



W H Y T E
G R E A T B R I T I S H B I K E S

B2B - www.atb-sales.co.uk

DROPBOX RESOURCES - www.whyte.bike/dbr

EMAILS - accounts@whyte.bike, candc@whyte.bike, info@whyte.bike, sales@whyte.bike, service@whyte.bike

TEL - 01424 753566

WEB - www.whyte.bike

ATB SALES LTD - Whitworth Road, St Leonards on Sea, East Sussex, TN37 7PZ

TECHNICAL GLOSSARY

SCR - SINGLE CHAINRING SPECIFIC

Sometimes it's not what you can add to a design, it's how much you can take away that makes it brilliant. There's no better example of that than contemporary single ring transmissions and our SCR bikes either. By expanding the rear cassette range, all the gears you need are available from one chainring, simply, sequentially and with no inter chainring grind. Mechanically it means you immediately lose the weight of the chainring, front shifter, cables and front mech. Structurally it frees up a load of space in the most crowded part of the bike where tyre, mud, chain, front mech, suspension movement and seat tube all potentially collide.

SRAM pioneered the development of single chain ring production and thanks to our reputation for innovation and close working relationship they knew we'd 'get it' immediately, so they let us in on their revolutionary thinking way ahead of the curve. That meant we could maximise the advantage of their single minded thinking before most brands even got off the fence.

With SCR we completely redesigned the back end of our bikes to make the most of the new found space. That means symmetrical stays rather than weaker, heavier tubes offset around the chain and tyre. We could also increase the rear pivot span by 20mm giving an overall stiffness boost where it's the most obvious for power delivery and handling precision. We've also reduced overall weight, increased weather proofing, durability and provided simpler, faster sequential shifting. All combined and you can begin to see why we've applied the advantages of SCR to even more bikes in our range as well as featuring SRAM's incredible 12 speed Eagle transmission and Shimano's superb 12 speed XT, XTR and SLX in many of our premium MTB categories.

OTO – OPTIMISED TRAIL OFFSET

Whyte's latest OTO geometry system uses a new generation of reduced offset forks. It increases the Trail for improved steering stability and moves the mass of the fork and wheel closer to the steering axis for a more neutral steering feel.

An important note: The Reduced Offset Fork is only one part of the formula. Fitting a reduced offset fork (from 46mm to 37mm) to an unadjusted frame would be equivalent to reducing the wheelbase by 8.2mm (due to the 65 degree head-angle) So, the complete chassis must be designed around the OTO concept and that is what we have done with all our 2020 suspension platforms, as well as our 900, 800 and 29er Hardtail bikes.

QUAD 4 SUSPENSION

When we set out to design bikes around the 29er and 650b wheel sizes, we quickly realised we needed a suspension system that was different to anything we'd produced before. With our design and development squarely focused on the unique environment that is UK trail riding, we knew weather-proof reliability - a hereditary feature of our Quad-Link systems - was key, and there would be no compromising on frame geometry. With that in mind, we went back to the drawing board.

It didn't take long to realise that with bigger wheels and full-suspension systems, the suspension kinematics, architectural layout of the frame, and the frame's geometry needed to be designed in unison, with each small change having a knock-on effect elsewhere in the chain. Keeping the rear of the bike as compact and stiff as possible with the same dynamic ride of a 26in bike meant minimising the distance between the rear wheel and bottom bracket centres - a difficult task on a bigger wheeled bike but a cornerstone of the Whyte experience. After much head scratching and late night computer modelling, Quad 4 was born, and it changed the game, with Mountain Biking Australia proclaiming it had "pioneered a new era of progressive genre defining 29er full suspension bikes." With our latest SCR/SCS bikes taking Quad-4 to the next level, the new era is already here.

TECHNICAL GLOSSARY

BBX / DOX

Our internal cable routing is carefully sealed to stop water getting inside the frame and our unique easy access BBX and DOX features make the normal nightmare of servicing internal cable routing or adding a stealth dropper post blissfully simple.

INTERGRIP

The invention of reliable dropper seatposts has changed the way we ride - no longer do we find ourselves clumsily wrestling a quick release with frozen fingers at the top of a descent to drop our saddles out of harm's way, a simple push of a button or lever is all that's required.

With their widespread acceptance, it became clear to us that the days of the humble quick release (or even the seatpost collar) were numbered, so we have created Intergrip, our proprietary internal seat post clamping system featured on all our Suspension bikes. Not only does it look neater, but with no split in the tube to allow for clamping, tolerances can be much tighter and water kept out of the frame for longer.

GETTA GRIP

Getta Grip has been developed from scratch to improve the way a seat post is held in the frame. Traditional clamps need to distort the top of the seat tube to grip the seat post and often bind after long periods of use, as the frame can no longer "remember" its original shape. The Patented Getta Grip system takes a whole new approach using a pad that fits through a window in the frame - ideal for wet conditions as there is no open slot to let in mud and water. Because the Getta Grip seat clamp only has to hold the seat post rather than distort the frame tube, less force is required to operate it. The clamping force is spread more evenly making it ideal for carbon posts and has been officially approved by Easton for use with all their seat posts.



MOUNTAIN EBIKES BOSCH GEN4

GET READY TO CHARGE

Whyte are proud to introduce our high performance eMTBs - available from summer 2019.

Combining Whyte Geometry, handling and performance characteristics with the new powerful, compact and lightweight Gen 4 system from Bosch we have achieved what until now was impossible.

Key features:

- We have developed our award-winning OTO frame geometry specifically for eMTB
- Latest generation Whyte suspension kinematics and hardware, with Metric shock and coil-over compatibility
- We've packaged the new Bosch Gen 4 system into an Ultra-Low Centre of Gravity chassis
- Ultra-Low Polar Moments of Inertia in Pitch, Yaw and Roll, means exceptional manoeuvrability and unparalleled and un-compromised handling
- Bosch Gen 4 is the revolutionary next generation complete e-Bike system from the market leader, with full UK service backup
- A lightweight, compact motor with minimal pedal resistance sets the new standard for eMTB motors. Weighing only 2.9kg with up to 75 Nm torque it's 48% smaller than it Gen 3 predecessor
- 625Wh PowerTube battery – 3.7 hours for full charge with optional 6A Fast Charger
- Drive-Unit, Battery and Header-Units are fully integrated into the chassis design
- The battery loads through an in-line port in the end of the Down-Tube
- Future-Proof interchangeable battery capacity options for maximum range
- Maximum downtube structural integrity and torsional stiffness guaranteed with no long cut-outs in the downtube 'torsional box'
- Efficient use of materials – maximum torsional stiffness from light-weight 2.7mm thin-wall hydroformed downtube
- Battery Removal independent of the Drive Motor
- Fully managed internal RD cable, Brake hose, dropper seat post and wiring
- Whyte Patents pending
- 23.9kg e-150 RS size medium – with 625Wh battery, proper MTB spec and DoubleDown tyre spec
- Whyte are proud to launch the future of the high-performance eMTB
- Original Stag's Head Logo – accept no imitations

E-180 RS



E-MTB Gravity/Enduro Suspension - 180mm

SRP £5,750

Product Code - WE180RS(size)V1



	Colour	Matt Gun Metal Black / Burnt Orange
	Sizes Available	M,L
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Custom Drawn, Tapered Headtube, Internal BBX Cable Routing for Dropper Post and 12mm X 148mm Boost Dropouts
	Fork	Fox Performance Elite 36 27.5", 180mm Travel, 44mm Offset with Grip 2 Damper and custom tune, Tapered Steerer, Black Coating, 110mm x 15mm Boost, E-Thru Axle
	Rear Shock	Fox Float DHX-2, Factory, independently adjustable Compression and Rebound damping, Super-Light Steel spring
	Headset	FSA No. 57E Orbit ZS, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, E-bike specific, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 31mm Torque Caps, 32 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	WTB KOM Trail i30 TCS 2.0 System, Sleeved Joint, Super Tough Construction, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
	Tyres	Maxxis Assigai WT, TR, 27.5" x 2.5" 120TPI, EXO + Sidewall Protection, 3C Maxx Terra, Dual Compound, Folding Bead, Front, Maxxis Assigai WT, TR, 27.5" x 2.5" 120TPI, Double Down casing, 3C Maxx Terra, Dual Compound, Rear
	Shift Levers	SRAM X01-E Eagle, Single Click, MMX, 12 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	SRAM X01 Eagle, 12 Speed
	Cassette	SRAM PG-1230 Eagle, 11-50, 12 Speed
	Chain	SRAM Eagle, 12 Speed
	Crankset	RaceFace Affect E-Bike, 165mm, ISIS with X-SYNC Direct Mount 34T for Bosch Gen 4, Black
	Bottom Bracket	N/A
	Seatpost	Crank Bro High-Line 3, 30.9mm, M/L 150mm Travel, High-Line Ball Socket Remote Lever
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	RaceFace Turbine R, 20mm Rise, 35mm Bar Bore, 800mm Wide
	Stem	RaceFace Atlas, 35mm Bar Bore, 35mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
	Front Brakes	SRAM Code RSC, 4 Pot with Sintered Metal Pads, 200mm Rotor
	Rear Brakes	SRAM Code RSC, 4 Pot with Sintered Metal Pads, 200mm Rotor
	Brake Levers	SRAM Code RSC, MMX
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The E-180 RS is an exceptionally fun, fast and capable 180mm travel Enduro-focussed mountain bike. Whyte OTO geometry, Fox Suspension and Code brakes make a fantastic MTB package able to get you down the toughest trails in record time - and the motor helps you power back to the top to do it all again and again.

Uncompromised Whyte OTO geometry combined with an ultra-low centre of gravity means outstanding handling, balance and control. A complete eSystem from Bosch means reliability and unbeatable backup. And no big hole in our downtube to fit the battery in (it loads through an inline port at the bottom) means maximum structural integrity for minimum weight.

The brand new high-torque Bosch Gen 4 motor is super-compact with exceptionally smooth power delivery which simulates normal pedalling, and range anxiety shouldn't be an issue as we fit a powerful 625Wh battery as standard.

Bosch eBike System	
Drive Unit	Performance Line CX (25km/h)
Battery	Power Tube PT625 Horizontal
Battery Charger	2A
Display	Purion Performance Line

Dropout Code	DROPWH18
Shock Stroke and Sag Setting	65mm, Sag 16mm (25%) to 19mm (30%)
Reducer Bush Widths	25mm x 8mm, no hardware at the rear
Eye to Eye Length	230mm

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
M	64	75.5	605	336	828
L	64	75.3	633	336	828
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
M	1241.4	444	30.9	120	431.8
L	1270.8	444	30.9	130	457.2

E-180 RS

E-MTB Gravity/Enduro Suspension - 180mm

SRP £5,750

Product Code - WE180RS(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Hydro Formed
Down Tube	6061 Triple Butted Hydro Formed
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU017
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB27
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	WB0025 X 10
Headset Bearings	HS002 (FSA No57)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	N/A
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	2 x WHYICR02, 1 x WHYICR09, 1 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	WHYFM200
Spoke Lengths	277 x 273mm (front) 274 x 273mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	38T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	110
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.8 Front / 27.5 X 2.5 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	WAMCG1
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.75, 182mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO07
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL
Kitbox Contents	

E-150 S



E-MTB Trail / Enduro Suspension - 150mm

SRP £4,750

Product Code - WE150S(size)V1



Colour	Matt Gun Metal with Black / Rose
Sizes Available	XS,S,M,L,XL
Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Custom Drawn, Tapered Headtube, Internal BBX Cable Routing for Dropper Post and 12mm X 148mm Boost Dropouts
Fork	RockShox Yari RC 27.5", 150mm Travel, 42mm Offset, DebonAir, Motion Control RC Damper, Fast Black Coating, Tapered Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Ultimate
Rear Shock	RockShox Deluxe Select + RT, DebonAir, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound, 2 position compression adjustment
Headset	FSA No. 57E Orbit ZS, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
Rear Hub	Alloy, E-bike specific, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 31mm Torque Caps, 32 Hole
Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
Rims	WTB KOM Trail i30 TCS 2.0 System, Sleeved Joint, Super Tough Construction, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
Tyres	WTB Vigilante TCS System 27.5" X 2.5" Tough/High Grip, Tri-Tec triple compound Fast Rolling rubber, Enduro Casing, Front, WTB Verdict TCS System 27.5" X 2.5" Tough/High Grip, Tri-Tec triple compound, Fast Rolling rubber, Enduro Casing, Rear
Shift Levers	SRAM GX-E, Single Click, MMX, 11 Speed
Front Derailleur	N/A
Rear Derailleur	SRAM GX, 11 Speed
Cassette	SRAM XG-1150 Eagle, 10-42, 11 Speed
Chain	SRAM PC1110, 11 Speed
Crankset	SRAM EX1, 165mm, ISIS with X-SYNC 2, Direct Mount 34T for Bosch Gen 4, Black
Bottom Bracket	N/A
Seatpost	Whyte drop.it II Post, 30.9mm, XS/S 125mm Travel, M/L 150mm XL 170mm Travel, Paddle Remote Lever
Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design
Bar	Whyte Custom 6061 Alloy, 30mm Rise, 35mm Bar Bore, 780mm Wide
Stem	Whyte Enduro Stem, 35mm Bar Bore, 35mm Extension
Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
Front Brakes	SRAM Guide GE, 4 Pot with Sintered Metal Pads, 200mm Rotor
Rear Brakes	SRAM Guide GE, 4 Pot with Sintered Metal Pads, 200mm Rotor
Brake Levers	SRAM Code R, MMX
Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below

The E-150 S is available in 5 sizes from XS to XL. Reduced offset 35mm stanchioned RockShox Yari forks perfectly complement our proprietary OTO geometry for maximum steering control and powerful Guide GE brakes with Code callipers keep the easy speed under control.

Uncompromised Whyte OTO geometry combined with an ultra-low centre of gravity means outstanding handling, balance and control. A complete eSystem from Bosch means reliability and unbeatable backup. And no big hole in our downtube to fit the battery in (it loads through an inline port at the bottom) means maximum structural integrity for minimum weight.

The brand new high-torque Bosch Gen 4 motor is super-compact with exceptionally smooth power delivery which simulates normal pedalling, and range anxiety shouldn't be an issue as we fit a powerful 625Wh battery as standard.

Bosch eBike System	
Drive Unit	Performance Line CX (25km/h)
Battery	Power Tube PT625 Horizontal
Battery Charger	2A
Display	Purion Performance Line

Dropout Code	DROPWH18
Shock Stroke and Sag Setting	55mm, Sag 14mm (25%) to 17mm (30%)
Reducer Bush Widths	25mm x 8mm, no hardware at the rear
Eye to Eye Length	210mm

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
XS	64	75.4	555	330	810
S	65	75.2	580	330	810
M	65	75	610	330	810
L	65	74.8	638	330	810
XL	65	74.6	668	330	795
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
XS	1175.8	440	30.9	112	368.3
S	1187.4	440	30.9	116	406.4
M	1218.3	440	30.9	130	431.8
L	1248.4	440	30.9	142	457.2
XL	1278.9	440	30.9	155	482.6

E-150 S

E-MTB Trail / Enduro Suspension - 150mm

SRP £4,750

Product Code - WE150S(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Hydro Formed
Down Tube	6061 Triple Butted Hydro Formed
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU017
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB27
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	WB0025 X 10
Headset Bearings	HS002 (FSA No57)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	N/A
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	2 x WHYICR02, 1 x WHYICR09, 1 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	WHYFM200
Spoke Lengths	277 x 273mm (front) 274 x 273mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	38T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	110
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.8 Front / 27.5 X 2.5 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	WAMCG1
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.75, 182mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO07
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL
Kitbox Contents	

E-150 RS



E-MTB Trail / Enduro Suspension - 150mm

SRP £5,250

Product Code - WE150RS(size)V1



	Colour	Matt Midnight with Ice / Pewter
	Sizes Available	XS,S,M,L,XL
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Custom Drawn, Tapered Headtube, Internal BBX Cable Routing for Dropper Post and 12mm X 148mm Boost Dropouts
✓	Fork	RockShox Lyrik Select + RC 27.5", 150mm Travel, 42mm Offset, DebonAir, Charger 2 RC Damper, Fast Black Coating, Tapered Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Ultimate
✓	Rear Shock	RockShox Deluxe Select + RT, DebonAir, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound, 2 position compression adjustment
	Headset	FSA No. 57E Orbit ZS, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, E-bike specific, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 31mm Torque Caps, 32 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	WTB KOM Trail i30 TCS 2.0 System, Sleeved Joint, Super Tough Construction, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
✓	Tyres	Maxxis Minion DHF WT, TR, 27.5" x 2.5" 120TPI, EXD + Sidewall Protection, 3C Maxx Terra, Dual Compound, Folding Bead, Front, Maxxis High Roller II WT, TR, 27.5" x 2.5" 120TPI, Double Down casing, 3C Maxx Terra, Dual Compound, Rear
✓	Shift Levers	SRAM X01-E Eagle, Single Click, MMX, 12 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
✓	Rear Derailleur	SRAM X01 Eagle, 12 Speed
✓	Cassette	SRAM PG-1230 Eagle, 11-50, 12 Speed
✓	Chain	SRAM Eagle, 12 Speed
	Crankset	SRAM EX1, 165mm, ISIS with X-SYNC 2, Direct Mount 34T for Bosch Gen 4, Black
	Bottom Bracket	N/A
✓	Seatpost	Crank Bro High-Line 3, 30.9mm, XS/S 125mm Travel, M/L 150mm XL 170mm Travel, High-Line Ball Socket Remote Lever
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design
✓	Bar	Whyte Custom 6061 Alloy, 30mm Rise, 35mm Bar Bore, 780mm Wide
✓	Stem	Whyte Enduro Stem, 35mm Bar Bore, 35mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	Front Brakes	SRAM Code R, 4 Pot with Sintered Metal Pads, 200mm Rotor
✓	Rear Brakes	SRAM Code R, 4 Pot with Sintered Metal Pads, 200mm Rotor
✓	Brake Levers	SRAM Guide GE, MMX
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Uncompromised Whyte OTO geometry combined with an ultra-low centre of gravity means outstanding handling, balance and control. A complete eSystem from Bosch means reliability and unbeatable backup. And no big hole in our downtube to fit the battery in (it loads through an inline port at the bottom) means maximum structural integrity for minimum weight.

The brand new high-torque Bosch Gen 4 motor is super-compact with exceptionally smooth power delivery which simulates normal pedalling, and range anxiety shouldn't be an issue as we fit a powerful 625Wh battery as standard.

Each one of our eMTBs delivers more fun in your ride than any other bike we have ever made.

Bosch eBike System	
Drive Unit	Performance Line CX (25km/h)
Battery	Power Tube PT625 Horizontal
Battery Charger	2A
Display	Purion Performance Line

Dropout Code	DROPWH18
Shock Stroke and Sag Setting	55mm, Sag 14mm (25%) to 17mm (30%)
Reducer Bush Widths	25mm x 8mm, no hardware at the rear
Eye to Eye Length	210mm

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
XS	64	75.4	555	330	810
S	65	75.2	580	330	810
M	65	75	610	330	810
L	65	74.8	638	330	810
XL	65	74.6	668	330	795

Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
XS	1175.8	440	30.9	112	368.3
S	1187.4	440	30.9	116	406.4
M	1218.3	440	30.9	130	431.8
L	1248.4	440	30.9	142	457.2
XL	1278.9	440	30.9	155	482.6

E-150 RS

E-MTB Trail / Enduro Suspension - 150mm

SRP £5,250

Product Code - WE150RS(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Hydro Formed
Down Tube	6061 Triple Butted Hydro Formed
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU012
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB27
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	WB0025 X 10
Headset Bearings	HS002 (FSA No57)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	N/A
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	2 x WHYICR02, 1 x WHYICR09, 1 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	WHYFM200
Spoke Lengths	277 x 273mm (front) 274 x 273mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	38T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	110
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.8 Front / 27.5 X 2.5 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	WAMCG1
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.75, 182mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO07
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL
Kitbox Contents	



G-170 GRAVITY ENDURO

TOTAL COMPOSURE ON EXTREME TERRAIN

Our latest generation G-170 is highly evolved, ultra-surefooted and built to devour extreme terrain all day long. Whyte Quad 4 suspension, combined with a light, responsive and efficient pedalling SCR frameset, keeps you fast and fresh however far away you're hunting for thrills. Add our sealed InterGrip seat post clamp system, masses of mud room and UK weatherproof construction and you've got the most versatile full gas all-rounders available.

Singled out by MBR Magazine as Editor's Choice with a perfect 10 score and crowned PinkBike's Value MTB of the Year in the latest awards, the G-170 platform continues to receive rave reviews for its exceptional speed, balance and control on the most challenging trails. The short-offset geometry has been praised for its well-centred riding position and comfortable sizing, while the increased torsional stiffness of the Carbon front triangle, combined with the optimised suspension kinematics, provide improved initial sensitivity and increased progression for a truly capable ride. With enough mud clearance to get you through even the harshest winter, there's even plenty of space in the front triangle for a full-size water bottle too!

For 2020 the G-170 continues with the same award-winning geometry incorporating our "OTO" optimised trail offset that utilises the acclaimed short fork offset pioneered on the S-150.

Consolidated to 3 models, the line now incorporates a 27.5 alloy S spec frame as well as two carbon 29ers, in the C RS and C Works spec

All models see the introduction of new and improved suspension offerings from RockShox, as well as new dropper post specifications throughout.

Reviews

Whyte G-170 S Wins Pinkbike's 'Value Mountain Bike of the Year award



Whyte G-170 S Featured in mbr's editor's choice 2018

"It's a full-blown gravity focused race weapon" - Whyte G-170 S 10/10 Test Winner - mbr



"The Whyte G-170 Works 29er is an outstanding bike, a thoroughbred racer in both intent and execution it's a bike for stealing podiums" - Whyte G-170C Works 29er - Enduro Magazine



"One for racers and white-knuckle descenders, the Whyte G-170 RS is a potent race-weapon, and the 'hardcore' choice in the range." "If you have the skills to unleash the beast, the G-170 delivers a firm uppercut of fun." - G-170C RS - Enduro Magazine

"Super-capable gravity bomber that's well-balanced and loads of fun to ride" G-170C WORKS - mbuk



"The G-170's suspension is seriously capable and keeps the rear wheel glued to the trail even when I feel like I'm right on the tyre's limit" - G-170C WORKS - mbuk

"Speed really was where this bike shined ever so brightly; it's so stable due to its length and excellent suspension that you really do feel like there is not much that you can't do." - G-170S - AMB Magazine



G-170 S

G-170 Gravity / Enduro Suspension - 170mm

SRP £2,499

Product Code - WG170S(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Midnight with Red / Grey
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
	Frame	6061 Alloy, SCR Aluminium Front Triangle with Tapered Head Tube and Intergrip Seat Clamp System, ISCG 5 Guide Mounts, Alloy Symmetrical SCR Rear Triangle, 148mm Boost Dropouts
✓	Fork	RockShox Lyrik Select RC 27.5", 180mm Travel, 37mm Offset, DebonAir, Charger RC Damper, Fast Black Coating, Tapered Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Ultimate
✓	Rear Shock	RockShox Deluxe Select + RT, DebonAir, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound, 2 position compression adjustment
	Headset	FSA No. 57E Orbit ZS, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
✓	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 31mm Torque Caps, 32 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	WTB ST i30 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
✓	Tyres	WTB Vigilante TCS System 27.5" X 2.5" Light/High Grip, Tri-Tec triple compound, Slash Guard sidewall protection, Front, WTB Trail Boss G2 TCS System 27.5" X 2.4" Tough/Fast Rolling, Tri-Tec triple compound, Enduro Casing, Rear
✓	Shift Levers	SRAM SX Eagle, MMX, 12 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
✓	Rear Derailleur	SRAM SX Eagle, 12 Speed
✓	Cassette	SRAM PG-1230 Eagle, 11-50, 12 Speed
	Chain	SRAM Eagle, 12 Speed
	Crankset	SRAM Descendant 6K Eagle, X-SYNC 2, Direct Mount 30T, DUB, 170mm, Boost, 12 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	SRAM DUB, BSA, 73mm
✓	Seatpost	Whyte drop.it II Post, 30.9mm, S 125mm Travel, M/L/XL 150mm Travel, Paddle Remote Lever
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Dual Density, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte Custom 6061 Alloy, 30mm Rise, 35mm Bar Bore, 780mm Wide
✓	Stem	Whyte Enduro Stem, 35mm Bar Bore, 35mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	Front Brakes	SRAM Guide RE, 4 Pot with Sintered Metal Pads, 200mm Rotor
✓	Rear Brakes	SRAM Guide RE, 4 Pot with Sintered Metal Pads, 200mm Rotor, Internal Routing
✓	Brake Levers	SRAM Guide RE, MMX
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The G-170 S scored the perfect 10 and was named Editor's Choice by MBR as well as being crowned Best Value MTB in the 2018 Pinkbike awards. Available in the UK from late June 2019, the v2 spec adds RockShox's new Lyrik fork with a Charger 2 damper, an upgraded rear shock and improved brakes to the award-winning mix.

The v2 S is loaded with the very latest spec developments in Enduro/Trail bikes, like the new WTB ST i30mm 2.0 rims which further improve the performance of the front and rear specific TCS tyres, whilst maintaining neutral handling.

The G-170 platform is designed around the Whyte's performance-enhancing Optimised Trail Offset geometry which also features the most compact seat-tubes possible on all sizes - meaning riders can choose the size with the reach they prefer, and simply adjust the seat-post to fit.

Dropout Code	DROPWH18
Shock Stroke and Sag Setting	65mm, Sag 16mm (25%) to 19mm (30%)
Reducer Bush Widths	25mm x 8mm, no hardware at the rear
Eye to Eye Length	230mm

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	64.5	75	583	337.5	840
M	64.5	75	603	337.5	844
L	64.5	75	628	337.5	869
XL	64.5	75	652	337.5	875
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1200	435	30.9	110	406.4
M	1221	435	30.9	120	431.8
L	1245	435	30.9	130	457.2
XL	1271	435	30.9	135	482.6

G-170 S

G-170 Gravity / Enduro Suspension - 170mm

SRP £2,499

Product Code - WG170S(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Hydro Formed
Down Tube	6061 Triple Butted Hydro Formed
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU012
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB07
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	WB0025 X 10
Headset Bearings	HS002 (FSA No57)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA SRAM DUB, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 2 x WHYICR02
Brake Mount Adaptor	WHYFM200
Spoke Lengths	278 x 274mm (front) 294 x 292mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	36T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.8 Front / 27.5 X 2.6 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	WAMCG1
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.75, 182mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO07
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL
Kitbox Contents	

G-170C RS 29ER

G-170 Gravity / Enduro Suspension - 170mm

SRP £3,799

Product Code - WG170CRS(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Olive with Burnt Orange / Khaki	
	Sizes Available	S,M,L	
	Frame	Carbon, Uni-directional Multi Monocoque Front Triangle with Internal Cable Routing, Tapered Head Tube, Intergrip Seat Clamp System, ISCG 5 Guide Mounts, Alloy Symmetrical SCR Rear Triangle and 148mm Boost Dropouts	
✓	✓	Fork	RockShox Lyrik Select + RC 29", 160mm Travel, 42mm Offset, DebonAir, Charger 2 RC Damper, Fast Black Coating, Tapered Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Ultimate
✓	✓	Rear Shock	RockShox Super Deluxe Select + RT, DebonAir, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound, 2 position compression adjustment
		Headset	FSA No. 42 Orbit ZS Plus, Integrated, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	✓	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, Micro Engagement 6 Pawl, XD Driver, 32 Hole
✓		Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 31mm Torque Caps, 32 Hole
	✓	Spokes	DT Swiss Factory 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	✓	Rims	RaceFace AR-30, Offset, 30mm Wide, Sleeved Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
✓	✓	Tyres	Maxxis Minion DHF WT, TR, 29" x 2.5" 60TPI, EXD Sidewall Protection, 3C Maxx Terra, Dual Compound, Folding Bead, Front, Maxxis Aggressor WT, TR, 29" x 2.5" 120TPI, Dual-ply Enduro casing with Butyl Inserts, Dual Compound, Rear
✓		Shift Levers	SRAM GX Eagle, MMX, 12 Speed
		Front Derailleur	N/A
✓		Rear Derailleur	SRAM GX Eagle, 12 Speed
	✓	Cassette	SRAM XG-1275 Eagle, 10-50, 12 Speed
		Chain	SRAM Eagle, 12 Speed
	✓	Crankset	SRAM Descendant 7K Eagle, X-SYNC 2, Direct Mount 32T, DUB, 170mm, Boost, 12 Speed
		Bottom Bracket	SRAM DUB, BSA, 73mm
✓	✓	Seatpost	Bike Yoke Divine, 30.9mm, S 125mm Travel, M/L/XL 160mm Travel, Trigger Remote with MMX attachment
		Seat	Whyte Custom, Dual Density, Triple Panel Design
		Bar	Whyte Custom 6061 Alloy, 30mm Rise, 35mm Bar Bore, 780mm Wide
✓		Stem	Whyte Enduro Stem, 35mm Bar Bore, 35mm Extension
		Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
	✓	Front Brakes	SRAM Code R, 4 Pot with Sintered Metal Pads, 200mm Rotor
	✓	Rear Brakes	SRAM Code R, 4 Pot with Sintered Metal Pads, 200mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	✓	Brake Levers	SRAM Code R, MMX
		Pedals	None
✓		Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓		Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The RS uses the same highly developed frame as the Works bike, as used by our International EWS race team. The 29er wheels make this the fastest Gravity bike we've ever created.

This bike is ready for anything you want to throw at it, from hard-core trail riding to EWS Enduro racing. With its open front triangle design it is possible to fit various options of rear shock including coil shocks and still carry a full size water bottle.

The G-170 platform is designed around the Whyte's performance-enhancing Optimised Trail Offset geometry which also features the most compact seat-tubes possible on all sizes - meaning riders can choose the size with the reach they prefer, and simply adjust the seat-post to fit.

Dropout Code	DROPWH18
Shock Stroke and Sag Setting	65mm, Sag 16mm (25%) to 19mm (30%)
Reducer Bush Widths	25mm x 8mm, no hardware at the rear
Eye to Eye Length	230mm

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	64.3	75	585	349	840
M	64.3	75	604	349	844
L	64.3	75	629	349	869
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1205	435	30.9	110	406.4
M	1225	435	30.9	120	431.8
L	1250	435	30.9	130	457.2

G-170C RS 29ER

G-170 Gravity / Enduro Suspension - 170mm

SRP £3,799

Product Code - WG170CRS(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Down Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU016
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB19
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	WB0025 X 10
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA SRAM DUB, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 2 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	WHYFM200
Spoke Lengths	295 x 292mm (front) 293 x 292mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	36T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	29 x 2.8 Front / 29 X 2.6 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	WAMCG1
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.75, 182mm Long
Downtube Protector	WHYPRO11
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO07
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL 3/4/5
Kitbox Contents	

G-170C WORKS 29ER

G-170 Gravity / Enduro Suspension - 170mm

SRP £5,250

Product Code - WG170CWT(size)V2



IMAGE EMBARGO 15TH SEPTEMBER

	Colour	Matt Petrol with Lime / Mist	
	Sizes Available	S,M,L	
	Frame	Carbon, Uni-directional Multi Monocoque Front Triangle with Internal Cable Routing, Tapered Head Tube, Intergrip Seat Clamp System, ISCG 5 Guide Mounts, Alloy Symmetrical SCR Rear Triangle and 148mm Boost Dropouts	
✓	✓	Fork	RockShox Lyrik Ultimate RC2 29", 160mm Travel, 42mm Offset, DebonAir, Charger 2 RC Damper, Fast Black Coating, Tapered Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Stealth
✓	✓	Rear Shock	RockShox Super Deluxe Ultimate RCT, Coil, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound, 2 position low speed compression adjustment
	Headset	FSA No. 42 Orbit ZS Plus, Integrated, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings	
	✓	Rear Hub	Hope Pro 4, Sealed Stainless Steel Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 28 Hole
	✓	Front Hub	Hope Pro 4, Sealed Stainless Steel Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 28 Hole
	✓	Spokes	DT Swiss Competition Butted 2.0-1.8-2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	✓	Rims	Whyte 30mm Carbon Hookless, TeXtreme® Inegra Outer Shock Layer, Tubeless Ready, 3M Rim Strip with Tubeless Valves Included, 28 Hole
✓		Tyres	Maxxis Minion DHF WT, TR, 29" x 2.5" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, 3C Maxx Terra, Dual Compound, Folding Bead, Front, Maxxis Aggressor WT, TR, 29" x 2.5" 120TPI, Dual-ply Enduro casing with Butyl Inserts, Dual Compound, Rear
	✓	Shift Levers	SRAM XD1 Eagle, MMX, 12 Speed
		Front Derailleur	N/A
	✓	Rear Derailleur	SRAM XD1 Eagle, 12 Speed
	✓	Cassette	SRAM XG-1295 Eagle, 10-50, 12 Speed
		Chain	SRAM Eagle, 12 Speed
✓	✓	Crankset	SRAM XD1 Carbon Eagle, X-SYNC 2, Direct Mount 32T, DUB, 170mm, Boost, 12 Speed
		Bottom Bracket	SRAM DUB, BSA, 73mm
✓	✓	Seatpost	RockShox Reverb Stealth, 30.9mm, S 150mm Travel, M/L 175mm Travel, X1 Remote
	✓	Seat	Whyte Custom, Team, Lightweight Foam, CrMo Rails
	✓	Bar	RaceFace NEXT R Carbon, 10mm Rise, 35mm Bar Bore, 800mm Wide
	✓	Stem	RaceFace Atlas, 35mm Bar Bore, 32mm Extension
		Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
	✓	Front Brakes	SRAM Code RSC, 4 Pot with Sintered Metal Pads, 200mm Rotor
	✓	Rear Brakes	SRAM Code RSC, 4 Pot with Sintered Metal Pads, 200mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	✓	Brake Levers	SRAM Code RSC, MMX
		Pedals	None
✓		Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
	✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The default choice of our Race Team, this bike is built to handle whatever you throw at it - at the pace you need to win. Whether you're riding the world's most extreme EWS courses or your local trails, there's nothing better.

The G-170 platform is designed around the Whyte's performance-enhancing Optimised Trail Offset geometry which also features the most compact seat-tubes possible on all sizes - meaning riders can choose the size with the reach they prefer, and simply adjust the seat-post to fit.

The G-170C Works 29er has extra width built into the rear chainstays allowing the rider to fully exploit future developments in wide high volume tyres up to up to 29 x 2.5" whilst maintaining mud clearance.

Dropout Code	DROPWH18
Shock Stroke and Sag Setting	65mm, Sag 16mm (25%) to 19mm (30%)
Reducer Bush Widths	25mm x 8mm, no hardware at the rear
Eye to Eye Length	230mm

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	64.3	75	585	349	840
M	64.3	75	604	349	844
L	64.3	75	629	349	869
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1205	435	30.9	110	406.4
M	1225	435	30.9	120	431.8
L	1250	435	30.9	130	457.2

G-170C WORKS 29ER

G-170 Gravity / Enduro Suspension - 170mm

SRP £5,250

Product Code - WG170CWT(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Down Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU011
Freehub Part Code	HOPE Pro 4
Rear Hub Bearings	Hope
Front Hub Bearings	Hope
Suspension Bearings	WB0025 X 10
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA SRAM DUB, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 2 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	WHYFM200
Spoke Lengths	291 x 290mm (front) 291 x 289mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	36T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	29 x 2.8 Front / 29 X 2.6 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	WAMCG1
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.75, 182mm Long
Downtube Protector	WHYPRO11
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO07
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL 3/4/5
Kitbox Contents	



S-150 TRAIL ENDURO

AGGRESSIVE TRAIL AND FAST ENDURO

The S-150 broke the long-travel 29er mould with its race-winning pace and exquisitely balanced suspension and geometry. Developed to expand your riding and with enough travel to get you out of trouble, it's an aggressive trail bike more focussed on ultimate speed - but with a foot in Enduro. Happiest on gnarly terrain, this super-capable go anywhere hard-core trail bike is at home wherever you ride, from challenging local trails to the world's fastest Enduro stages.

Supplied standard with 29er wheels the S-150 is punchy, fast and precise with real sense of speed and excellent trail feedback. Or 'Switch' to the option 650b x 2.8" wheels and tyres on 35mm rims and enjoy a whole new level of traction and small-bump response with previously unimaginable levels of cornering control and grip.

Incorporating Whyte's latest OTO (Optimised Trail Offset) geometry system, many of the S-150's attributes stem from the shorter fork offset Whyte pioneered on this bike.

For 2020 Season we are running 3 models, featuring the alloy S spec frame as well as two carbon models in the C RS and C Works spec.

All models see the introduction of new and improved suspension offerings from RockShox, as well as new dropper post specifications throughout and Shimano's all new 12 speed SLX groupset on the S spec.

Reviews

"Totally intuitive ride quality, solid frame and confident swagger – the whole Whyte S-150C RS experience exudes calmness and confidence" S-150C RS test winner - mbr 150mm travel 29ers



"The S-150C Works is fast, capable and a ton of fun, seeming to hold its line better than any bike I've ridden" ... "Whyte's top-end S-150 C Works marries progressive geometry to a quality carbon fibre frame and a fully loaded spec to produce a 150mm travel trail bike that's incredibly planted and really comes alive when you really start charging hard." - off-road.cc



"Exquisitely balanced suspension and geometry translate into a fast, capable yet playful package" - 5/5 MBUK



"The Whyte S-150 is the bike UK riders have been waiting for, versatile, confident, and outrageously fun to ride fast. It's a bike that works exceptionally well, everywhere and in every way!" – ENDURO



"It's odds-on to become the new benchmark 29er...Great geometry, sizing and suspension. Keen pricing too, given that you can still walk into a shop and sit on one" – mbr



"Whyte's S-150 Carbon RS is as up-to-the-minute as a trail bike can get. It's carbon, it has big wheels, it ticks all the long, low and slack boxes, and hey, that's wonderful, but what makes the S-150 stand out in the present long-travel trail bike mosh pit can only be experienced by riding it. It pedals, steers and handles less like a bicycle and more like you have zipped on a mountain bike super power suit. In less flowery language: "For sale: 150-millimeter-travel dual-suspension 29er that will make you beg to ride every day. Needs nothing" – Pinkbike



"Whyte has done a great job with the suspension, stiffness and geometry. It's a fast, fun and responsive trail shredder that should suit riders who want a bike that balances agility with stability, and efficiency with comfort" "Whyte's latest trail bike is a do-it-all ripper. It's a 150mm-travel, plus-compatible 29er that can take on virtually any trail with aplomb" - Bike Radar



"It's supremely balanced, it pedals efficiently and - most of all - it's a hell of a lot of fun on the descents" - S-150C RS AMB Magazine



"The gnarlier and trickier the trail, the more the Whyte S150 C RS shines brightly amongst the rest of the trail bikes out there" - S-150C RS - European Design Award



S-150 S

S-150 Trail / Enduro Suspension - 150mm

SRP £2,499

Product Code - WS150S(size)V2



IMAGE EMBARGO 15TH SEPTEMBER

	Colour	Matt Petrol with Orange / Reef
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
	Frame	6061 Alloy, SCR Aluminium Front Triangle with Tapered Head Tube and Intergrip Seat Clamp System, ISCG 5 Guide Mounts, Alloy Symmetrical SCR Rear Triangle, 148mm Boost Dropouts
✓	Fork	RockShox Pike Select RC 29", 150mm Travel, 42mm Offset, DebonAir, Charger RC Damper, Fast Black Coating, Tapered Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Lite
✓	Rear Shock	RockShox Deluxe Select + RT, DebonAir, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound, 2 position compression adjustment
	Headset	FSA No. 57E Orbit ZS, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
✓	Rear Hub	Shimano MT510-B, Centre-lock, Micro Spline, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
✓	Front Hub	Alloy, Centre-lock, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	WTB ST i30 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
	Tyres	Maxxis High Roller II TR 29" x 2.3" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, 3C Maxx Terra, Front, Maxxis Rekon TR 29" x 2.4" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, Dual Compound, Rear
✓	Shift Levers	Shimano SLX M7100, I-Spec EV, 12 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
✓	Rear Derailleur	Shimano SLX RD-M7100, Shadow Plus, 12 Speed
✓	Cassette	Shimano SLX M7100, 10-51, 12 Speed
✓	Chain	Shimano SLX M7100, 12 Speed
✓	Crankset	Shimano FC-M610, Direct Mount 32T, Hollow Tech 2, 170mm, Boost 12 Speed
✓	Bottom Bracket	Shimano MT800, BSA, 73mm
	Seatpost	KS RAGEi, Dropper Post, 30.9mm, S 125mm Travel, M/L/XL 150mm Travel, Southpaw-Alloy Remote Lever
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Dual Density, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte Custom 6061 Alloy, 15mm Rise, 31.8mm, 780mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Gravity Stem, 40mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	Front Brakes	Shimano BR-MT520, 4 Pot with Metal Pads, 200mm Rotor
✓	Rear Brakes	Shimano BR-MT520, 4 Pot with Metal Pads, 180mm Rotor
✓	Brake Levers	Shimano MT501, I-Spec EV
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
	✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below

Latest generation Whyte OTO geometry, 150mm of travel and 29er wheels make this trail bike fast and controllable in every situation. A wide main pivot with oversize hardware is a perfect way to get the power down.

The S-150 was designed around a wide range rear cassette and the new S-150 S gets Shimano's 12 Speed SLX groupset, with trickle down technology from XTR and its massive 10-51t gear spread.

Maxxis 3C compound is peerless in the level of front end grip it provides. The 30mm wide rims create a stable bead platform for these tyres so you can push them right to the limit.

Dropout Code	DROPWHQ4SD2
Shock Stroke and Sag Setting	55mm, Sag 14mm (25%) to 17mm (30%)
Reducer Bush Widths	25mm x 8mm, no hardware at the rear
Eye to Eye Length	210mm

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	65.6	75	602	341.5	837
M	65.6	75	623	341.5	838
L	65.6	75	640	341.5	863
XL	65.6	75	659	341.5	869
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1190	435	30.9	100	406.4
M	1211	435	30.9	110	431.8
L	1228	435	30.9	120	457.2
XL	1248	435	30.9	130	482.6

S-150 S

S-150 Trail / Enduro Suspension - 150mm

SRP £2,499

Product Code - WS150S(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Hydro Formed
Down Tube	6061 Triple Butted Hydro Formed
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU011
Freehub Part Code	Shimano FH-MT510-B
Rear Hub Bearings	Shimano
Front Hub Bearings	Shimano
Suspension Bearings	WB0025 X 10
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA SRAM DUB, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 2 x WHYICR02
Brake Mount Adaptor	WHYFM180
Spoke Lengths	297 x 295mm (front) 294 x 292mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	36T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	29 X 2.8 / 29 X 2.6 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	WAMCG1
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 180mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO07
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL
Kitbox Contents	

S-150C RS

S-150 Trail / Enduro Suspension - 150mm

SRP £3,499

Product Code - WS150CRS(size)V2



IMAGE EMBARGO 15TH SEPTEMBER

	Colour	Matt Olive with Khaki / Burnt Orange	
	Sizes Available	M,L,XL	
✓	Frame	Carbon, Uni-directional Multi Monocoque Front Triangle with Internal Cable Routing, Tapered Head Tube, Intergrip Seat Clamp System, ISCG 5 Guide Mounts, Alloy Symmetrical SCR Rear Triangle and 148mm Boost Dropouts	
✓	✓	Fork	RockShox Pike Select + RC2 29", 150mm Travel, 42mm Offset, DebonAir, Charger 2 RC Damper, Fast Black Coating, Tapered Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Ultimate
✓		Rear Shock	RockShox Deluxe Select + RT, DebonAir, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound and 2 Position Compression
	✓	Headset	FSA No. 42 Orbit ZS Plus, Integrated, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	✓	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
✓	✓	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 31mm Torque Caps, 32 Hole
		Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓		Rims	WTB ST i30 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
✓	✓	Tyres	Maxxis High Roller II WT, TR, 29" x 2.5" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, 3C Maxx Terra, Front, Maxxis Aggressor WT, TR, 29" x 2.5" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, Dual Compound, Rear
	✓	Shift Levers	SRAM GX Eagle, MMX, 12 Speed
		Front Derailleur	N/A
	✓	Rear Derailleur	SRAM GX Eagle, 12 Speed
	✓	Cassette	SRAM XG-1275 Eagle, 10-50, 12 Speed
		Chain	SRAM Eagle, 12 Speed
	✓	Crankset	SRAM Descendant 7K Eagle, X-SYNC 2, Direct Mount 32T, DUB, 170mm, Boost, 12 Speed
	✓	Bottom Bracket	SRAM DUB, BSA, 73mm
✓	✓	Seatpost	Bike Yoke Divine, 30.9mm, 160mm Travel, Trigger Remote with MMX attachment
		Seat	Whyte Custom, Dual Density, Triple Panel Design
		Bar	Whyte Custom 6061 Alloy, 15mm Rise, 31.8mm, 780mm Wide
		Stem	Whyte Gravity Stem, 40mm Extension
		Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	✓	Front Brakes	SRAM Code R, 4 Pot with Sintered Metal Pads, 200mm Rotor
✓	✓	Rear Brakes	SRAM Code R, 4 Pot with Sintered Metal Pads, 180mm Rotor, Internal Routing
✓	✓	Brake Levers	SRAM Code R, MMX
		Pedals	None
✓		Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

With its sculpted carbon front triangle the RS certainly looks the part - add Whyte OTO geometry, Eagle GX, the fantastic RockShox Pike Select + and Deluxe Select + suspension and you'll understand why this multi-award winning model sets the pace.

S stands for Switch - the ability to fit 650b wheels with 2.8" tyres and still have UK levels of mud clearance. Our wheel kits switch into your bike in the time it takes to go back to your car and change the Eagle cassette.

Maxxis 3C compound is peerless in the level of front end grip it provides. The 30mm wide rims create a stable bead platform for these tyres so you can push them right to the limit.

Dropout Code	DROPWH18
Shock Stroke and Sag Setting	55mm, Sag 14mm (25%) to 17mm (30%)
Reducer Bush Widths	25mm x 8mm, no hardware at the rear
Eye to Eye Length	210mm

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
M	65.6	75	623	341.5	838
L	65.6	75	640	341.5	863
XL	65.6	75	659	341.5	869
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
M	1211	435	30.9	110	431.8
L	1228	435	30.9	120	457.2
XL	1248	435	30.9	130	482.6

S-150C RS

S-150 Trail / Enduro Suspension - 150mm

SRP £3,499

Product Code - WS150CRS(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Down Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU016
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB01
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	WB0025 X 10
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA SRAM DUB, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 2 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	WHYFM180
Spoke Lengths	295 x 292mm (front) 293 x 292mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	29 X 2.8 / 29 X 2.6 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	WAMCG1
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 180mm Long
Downtube Protector	WHYPRO11
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO07
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL 3/4/5
Kitbox Contents	

S-150C WORKS

S-150 Trail / Enduro Suspension - 150mm

SRP £4,999

Product Code - WS150CW(size)V2



IMAGE EMBARGO 15TH SEPTEMBER

	Colour	Matt Granite with Burnt Orange / Khaki	
	Sizes Available	M,L,XL	
	Frame	Carbon, Uni-directional Multi Monocoque Front Triangle with Internal Cable Routing, Tapered Head Tube, Intergrip Seat Clamp System, ISCG 5 Guide Mounts, Alloy Symmetrical SCR Rear Triangle and 148mm Boost Dropouts	
✓	✓	Fork	RockShox Pike Ultimate RCT3 29", 150mm Travel, 42mm Offset, DebonAir, Charger 2 RCT3 Damper with 3-Pos Compression Adjust, Fast Black Coating, Tapered Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Ultimate
✓	✓	Rear Shock	RockShox Super Deluxe Plus Ultimate RCT, DebonAir, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound and 3 Position Compression
	Headset	FSA No. 42 Orbit ZS Plus, Integrated, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings	
	✓	Rear Hub	Hope Pro 4, Sealed Stainless Steel Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 28 Hole
	✓	Front Hub	Hope Pro 4, Sealed Stainless Steel Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 28 Hole
	✓	Spokes	DT Swiss Competition Butted 2.0-1.8-2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	✓	Rims	Whyte 30mm Carbon Hookless, Tubeless Ready, 3M Rim Strip with Tubeless Valves Included, 28 Hole
	Tyres	Maxxis High Roller II WT, TR, 29" x 2.5" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, 3C Maxx Terra, Front, Maxxis Aggressor WT, TR, 29" x 2.5" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, Dual Compound, Rear	
	✓	Shift Levers	SRAM XD1 Eagle, MMX, 12 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A	
	✓	Rear Derailleur	SRAM XX1 Eagle, 12 Speed
	✓	Cassette	SRAM XG-1295 Eagle, 10-50, 12 Speed
	✓	Chain	SRAM Eagle, 12 Speed
✓	✓	Crankset	SRAM Descendant Carbon Eagle, X-SYNC 2, Direct Mount 32T, DUB, 170mm, Boost, 12 Speed
✓	Bottom Bracket	SRAM DUB, BSA, 73mm	
	✓	Seatpost	Bike Yoke Revive, 30.9mm, 160mm Travel, Trigger Remote with MMX attachment
	✓	Seat	Whyte Custom, Dual Density, Triple Panel Design
✓	✓	Bar	RaceFace NEXT R Carbon, 20mm Rise, 35mm Bar Bore, 800mm Wide
	✓	Stem	Whyte Gravity Stem, 35mm Bar Bore, 40mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip	
✓	✓	Front Brakes	SRAM Guide G2 RSC, 4 Pot, 200mm Rotor
	✓	Rear Brakes	SRAM Guide G2 RSC, 4 Pot, 180mm Rotor
✓	✓	Brake Levers	SRAM Guide G2 RSC, MMX
	Pedals	None	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version		
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below		

Our Whyte Enduro team have a secret weapon - the S-150 Works is their bike of choice for the more all-round events.

There is a wish list spec on the Works, but stand-outs must include the 30mm hookless Whyte carbon rims hand-laced onto Hope Pro4 hubs, Bike Yoke Revive dropper post with its super-low stack height, and a RockShox Super Deluxe Select + rear shock.

S stands for Switch - the ability to fit 650b wheels with 2.8" tyres and still have UK levels of mud clearance. Our wheel kits switch into your bike in the time it takes to go back to your car and change the Eagle cassette.

Dropout Code	DROPWH18
Shock Stroke and Sag Setting	55mm, Sag 14mm (25%) to 17mm (30%)
Reducer Bush Widths	25mm x 8mm, no hardware at the rear
Eye to Eye Length	210mm

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
M	65.6	75	623	341.5	838
L	65.6	75	640	341.5	863
XL	65.6	75	659	341.5	869
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
M	1211	435	30.9	110	431.8
L	1228	435	30.9	120	457.2
XL	1248	435	30.9	130	482.6

S-150C WORKS

S-150 Trail / Enduro Suspension - 150mm

SRP £4,999

Product Code - WS150CW(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Down Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU017
Freehub Part Code	HOPE Pro 4
Rear Hub Bearings	Hope
Front Hub Bearings	Hope
Suspension Bearings	WB0025 X 10
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA SRAM DUB, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 2 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	WHYFM180
Spoke Lengths	291 x 290mm (front) 291 x 289mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	29 X 2.8 / 29 X 2.6 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	WAMCG1
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 180mm Long
Downtube Protector	WHYPRO11
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO07
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL 3/4/5
Kitbox Contents	



T-130 CR

WHYTE



ST1

SCA

SRAM

MAXXIS

27.5x2.50
40 PSI



T-130 TRAIL

PLAYFUL PERFORMANCE FOR ULTIMATE FUN

Playful and immensely capable Whyte's Benchmark mid-travel Trail platform received a massive update for 2019 with a ground-up re-design incorporating Whyte's latest OTO (Optimised Trail Offset) geometry system which took the dynamic-riding, full-gas personality of its award-winning predecessor and turned it up to 11.

Latest generation Whyte Trail Geometry and suspension kinematics combine with 650b 2.6 tyres to provide traction, cornering grip and all-terrain capability that has to be ridden to be believed – all in a sleek UK weather-proof package. If fun tops your must-have list, the T-130 could be your ultimate trail bike.

The OTO geometry puts the rider in a more central position and offers enhancements to steering stability and a more natural feel, while custom tuned rear shocks provide real benefits in performance.

For 2020 Season we are running 4 models, featuring two alloy frames, the SR and S spec and two carbon variants in the C R and C RS models

All bikes see the introduction of new and improved suspension offerings from RockShox as well as new dropper post specifications throughout.

Reviews

"Fast and direct, the latest Whyte T-130 S is an amazing trail bike. It's packed with cutting-edge tech too, like the super-short offset and single-ring frame design" - T-130 S - mbr



"A versatile all-rounder with big-hit capability"... "It's strength, however, is its versatility. It's handy enough up a hill not to be a chore on long rides, while its shape means it's likely you, rather than the bike, gives up first" - T-130C RS - Bike Radar



"Outstanding flat-out handling and frame stiffness; excellent ready-to-ride suspension balance; local bike shop sales, set-up and servicing gains; great value compared to other shop-sold bikes" - Bike Radar

"There's no trace of flex or fumble, even when really pushing your luck, and we regularly kept pace with the longer-travel bikes on black-run bombing raids" - T-130 SR - Test winner MBUK



T-130 SR

T-130 Trail Suspension - 130mm

SRP £2,299

Product Code - WT130SR(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Petrol with Lime / Mist
	Sizes Available	XS,S,M,L,XL
	Frame	6061 Alloy, SCR Aluminium Front Triangle with Tapered Head Tube and Intergrip Seat Clamp System, ISCG 5 Guide Mounts, Alloy Symmetrical SCR Rear Triangle, 148mm Boost Dropouts
	Fork	Fox Performance 34 27.5", 140mm Travel, 37mm Offset, GRIP 3-Pos Damper, Black Coating, Tapered Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost E-Thru Axle
	Rear Shock	Fox Float DPS, Performance, Black Coating, Rebound Adjustment and 3pos Adjust Evol LV
	Headset	FSA No. 57 Orbit ZS, ACB, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	WTB ST i30 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
	Tyres	Maxxis High Roller II TR 27.5" x 2.6" 120TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, 3C Maxx Terra, Front, Maxxis Rekon TR 27.5" x 2.6" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, Rear
	Shift Levers	Shimano SLX M7000, I-Spec B, 11 Speed, Black
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano SLX RD-M7000-SGS, Shadow Plus, Direct Mount, 11 Speed
	Cassette	SunRace CSMSB, 11-46, 11 Speed
	Chain	SunRace, 11 Speed
✓	Crankset	Whyte, Forged 2pcs Cranks, Direct Mount 32T Narrow Wide Boost Chaining, 170mm, Boost, 11 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	BSA, Cartridge Bearings, 73mm
	Seatpost	Whyte drop.it II Post, 30.9mm, XS 100mm Travel, S 125mm Travel, M/L/XL 150mm Travel, Paddle Remote Lever
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Dual Density, Triple Panel Design
✓	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Rise, 31.8mm, S 760mm Wide, 15mm Rise, M/L/XL 780mm Wide, 30mm Rise
	Stem	Whyte Gravity Stem, 35mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	Front Brakes	TRP Slate, 4 Pot with Metal Sintered Pads, 180mm Rotor
✓	Rear Brakes	TRP Slate, 4 Pot with Metal Sintered Pads, 180mm Rotor
	Brake Levers	TRP Slate, I-Spec II
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The award-winning second generation T-130 platform is all about maximum fun, wherever you ride. Combining climbing efficiency with a hooligan attitude to descents, it uses every bit of its 130mm of suspension travel to keep you grinning from ear to ear.

The T-130 OTO geometry was designed around a shorter 37mm offset fork. The extra front end grip this creates allows us to make the most of the 140mm travel fork, fully exploiting the capabilities of the chassis, the more neutral handling and the 2.6" tyres.

The SR is our most affordable spec, combining Fox Performance suspension with a Shimano based 11 speed drive-train - the result is a massively capable bike for an affordable price.

Dropout Code	DROPWHQ4SD2
Shock Stroke and Sag Setting	55mm, Sag 14mm (25%) to 17mm (30%)
Reducer Bush Widths	25mm x 8mm, no hardware at the rear
Eye to Eye Length	210mm

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
XS	65.6	75	554	330	788
S	65.6	75	583	330	769
M	65.6	75	612	330	802
L	65.6	75	640	330	808
XL	65.6	75	669	330	815
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
XS	1118	430	30.9	100	368.3
S	1099	430	30.9	112	406.4
M	1132	430	30.9	125	431.8
L	1138	430	30.9	140	457.2
XL	1145	430	30.9	150	482.6

T-130 SR

T-130 Trail Suspension - 130mm

SRP £2,299

Product Code - WT130SR(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Hydro Formed
Down Tube	6061 Triple Butted Hydro Formed
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU011
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB01
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	WB0025 X 10
Headset Bearings	HS002 (FSA No57)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA Shimano Hollowtech 2, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 2 x WHYICR02
Brake Mount Adaptor	WHYFM180
Spoke Lengths	276 x 274mm (front) 275 x 274mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	36T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.8 Front / 27.5 X 2.6 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	WAMCG1
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 180mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO07
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL
Kitbox Contents	

T-130 S

T-130 Trail Suspension - 130mm

SRP £2,499

Product Code - WT130S(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Midnight with Ocean / Rose
	Sizes Available	XS,S,M,L,XL
	Frame	6061 Alloy, SCR Aluminium Front Triangle with Tapered Head Tube and Intergrip Seat Clamp System, ISCG 5 Guide Mounts, Alloy Symmetrical SCR Rear Triangle, 148mm Boost Dropouts
✓	✓ Fork	RockShox Pike Select RC 27.5", 140mm Travel, 37mm Offset, DebonAir, Charger RC Damper, Fast Black Coating, Tapered Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Ultimate
✓	Rear Shock	RockShox Deluxe Select + RT, DebonAir, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound and 2 Position Compression
	Headset	FSA No. 57 Orbit ZS, ACB, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
✓	✓ Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 31mm Torque Caps, 32 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	WTB ST i30 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
	Tyres	Maxxis High Roller II TR 27.5" x 2.6" 120TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, 3C Maxx Terra, Front, Maxxis Rekon TR 27.5" x 2.6" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, Rear
	Shift Levers	SRAM GX Eagle, MMX Clamp, 12 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	SRAM GX Eagle, 12 Speed
✓	Cassette	SRAM PG-1230 Eagle, 11-50, 12 Speed
✓	Chain	SRAM Eagle, 12 Speed
✓	Crankset	SRAM X1 Eagle, X-SYNC 2, Direct Mount 32T, DUB, 170mm, Boost, 12 Speed
✓	Bottom Bracket	SRAM DUB, BSA, 73mm
✓	✓ Seatpost	KS RAGEi, 30.9mm, XS 100mm Travel, S 125mm Travel, M/L/XL 150mm Travel, Southpaw-Alloy Remote Lever
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Dual Density, Triple Panel Design
✓	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Rise, 31.8mm, XS/S 760mm Wide, 15mm Rise, M/L/XL 780mm Wide, 30mm Rise
	Stem	Whyte Gravity Stem, 35mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	✓ Front Brakes	SRAM Guide T, 4 Pot, 180mm Rotor
✓	✓ Rear Brakes	SRAM Guide T, 4 Pot, 180mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	✓ Brake Levers	SRAM Guide T, Matchmaker
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The award-winning second generation T-130 platform is all about maximum fun, wherever you ride. Combining climbing efficiency with a hooligan attitude to descents, it uses every bit of its 130mm of suspension travel to keep you grinning from ear to ear.

The T-130 OTO geometry was designed around a shorter 37mm offset fork. The extra front end grip this creates allows us to make the most of the 140mm travel fork, fully exploiting the capabilities of the chassis, the more neutral handling and the 2.6" tyres.

The Eagle groupset is fitted to the T-130 giving it all the benefits of their massive 480% gear range and allowing Whyte to increase the chain ring size without sacrificing the lower gearing size.

Dropout Code	DROPWH18
Shock Stroke and Sag Setting	55mm, Sag 14mm (25%) to 17mm (30%)
Reducer Bush Widths	25mm x 8mm, no hardware at the rear
Eye to Eye Length	210mm

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
XS	65.6	75	554	330	788
S	65.6	75	583	330	769
M	65.6	75	612	330	802
L	65.6	75	640	330	808
XL	65.6	75	669	330	815

Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
XS	1118	430	30.9	100	368.3
S	1099	430	30.9	112	406.4
M	1132	430	30.9	125	431.8
L	1138	430	30.9	140	457.2
XL	1145	430	30.9	150	482.6

T-130 S

T-130 Trail Suspension - 130mm

SRP £2,499

Product Code - WT130S(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Hydro Formed
Down Tube	6061 Triple Butted Hydro Formed
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU012
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB01
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	WB0025 X 10
Headset Bearings	HS002 (FSA No57)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA SRAM DUB, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 2 x WHYICR02
Brake Mount Adaptor	WHYFM180
Spoke Lengths	278 x 274mm (front) 294 x 292mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	36T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.8 Front / 27.5 X 2.6 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	WAMCG1
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 180mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO07
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL
Kitbox Contents	

T-130C R

T-130 Trail Suspension - 130mm

SRP £2,999

Product Code - T130CR(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Olive with Khaki / Lime
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
✓	Frame	Carbon, Uni-directional Multi Monocoque Front Triangle with Internal Cable Routing, Tapered Head Tube and Intergrip Seat Clamp System, ISCG 5 Guide Mounts, Alloy Symmetrical SCR Rear Triangle, 148mm Boost Dropouts
✓	✓ Fork	RockShox Pike Select RC 27.5", 140mm Travel, 37mm Offset, DebonAir, Charger RC Damper, Fast Black Coating, Tapered Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Ultimate
✓	Rear Shock	RockShox Deluxe Select + RT, DebonAir, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound and 2 Position Compression
	✓ Headset	FSA No. 42 Orbit ZS Plus, Integrated, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
✓	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 31mm Torque Caps, 32 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	WTB ST i30 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
	Tyres	Maxxis High Roller II TR 27.5" x 2.6" 120TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, 3C Maxx Terra, Front, Maxxis Rekon TR 27.5" x 2.6" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, Rear
✓	Shift Levers	SRAM GX Eagle, MMX Clamp, 12 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
✓	Rear Derailleur	SRAM GX Eagle, 12 Speed
	Cassette	SRAM PG-1230 Eagle, 11-50, 12 Speed
	Chain	SRAM Eagle, 12 Speed
	Crankset	SRAM X1 Eagle, X-SYNC 2, Direct Mount 32T, DUB, 170mm, Boost, 12 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	SRAM DUB, BSA, 73mm
✓	Seatpost	KS RAGEi, 30.9mm, S 125mm Travel, M/L/XL 150mm Travel, Southpaw-Alloy Remote Lever
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Dual Density, Triple Panel Design
✓	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Rise, 31.8mm, S 760mm Wide, 15mm Rise, M/L/XL 780mm Wide, 30mm Rise
	Stem	Whyte Gravity Stem, 35mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
	Front Brakes	SRAM Guide T, 4 Pot, 180mm Rotor
✓	Rear Brakes	SRAM Guide T, 4 Pot, 180mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	SRAM Guide T, Matchmaker
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The award-winning second generation T-130 platform is all about maximum fun, wherever you ride. Combining climbing efficiency with a hooligan attitude to descents, it uses every bit of its 130mm of suspension travel to keep you grinning from ear to ear.

The T-130 OTO geometry was designed around a shorter 37mm offset fork. The extra front end grip this creates allows us to make the most of the 140mm travel fork, fully exploiting the capabilities of the chassis, the more neutral handling and the 2.6" tyres.

With its premium carbon frame the T-130 C R brings our best and latest geometry to you at an affordable price. We have used GX Eagle drive-train combined with RockShox's new Pike Select RC Revelation Fork with Debonair and Charger RC damper.

Dropout Code	DROPWH18
Shock Stroke and Sag Setting	55mm, Sag 14mm (25%) to 17mm (30%)
Reducer Bush Widths	25mm x 8mm, no hardware at the rear
Eye to Eye Length	210mm

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	65.6	75	583	330	769
M	65.6	75	612	330	802
L	65.6	75	640	330	808
XL	65.6	75	669	330	815
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1099	430	30.9	112	406.4
M	1132	430	30.9	125	431.8
L	1138	430	30.9	140	457.2
XL	1145	430	30.9	150	482.6

T-130C R

T-130 Trail Suspension - 130mm

SRP £2,999

Product Code - T130CR(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Down Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU016
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB01
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	WB0025 X 10
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA SRAM DUB, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 2 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	WHYFM180
Spoke Lengths	278 x 274mm (front) 273 x 271mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.8 Front / 27.5 X 2.6 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	WAMCG1
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 180mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO07
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL 3/4/5
Kitbox Contents	

T-130C RS

T-130 Trail Suspension - 130mm

SRP £3,499

Product Code - WT130CRS(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Granite with Silver / Grey		
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL		
	Frame	Carbon, Uni-directional Multi Monocoque Front Triangle with Internal Cable Routing, Tapered Head Tube and Intergrip Seat Clamp System, ISCG 5 Guide Mounts, Alloy Symmetrical SCR Rear Triangle, 148mm Boost Dropouts		
✓	✓	Fork	RockShox Pike Select + RC 27.5", 140mm Travel, 37mm Offset, DebonAir, Charger 2 RC Damper, Fast Black Coating, Tapered Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Ultimate	
✓		Rear Shock	RockShox Deluxe Select + RT, DebonAir, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound and 2 Position Compression	
		Headset	FSA No. 42 Orbit ZS Plus, Integrated, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings	
	✓	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, Micro Engagement 6 Pawl, XD Driver, 32 Hole	
✓		Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 31mm Torque Caps, 32 Hole	
✓	✓	Spokes	DT Swiss Factory 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples	
	✓	Rims	RaceFace AR-30, Offset, 30mm Wide, Sleeved Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole	
		Tyres	Maxxis High Roller II TR 27.5" x 2.6" 120TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, 3C Maxx Terra, Front, Maxxis Rekon TR 27.5" x 2.6" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, Rear	
		Shift Levers	SRAM GX Eagle, MMX, 12 Speed	
		Front Derailleur	N/A	
		Rear Derailleur	SRAM GX Eagle, 12 Speed	
	✓	Cassette	SRAM XG-1275 Eagle, 10-50, 12 Speed	
	✓	Chain	SRAM Eagle, 12 Speed	
	✓	Crankset	SRAM Descendant 7K Eagle, X-SYNC 2, Direct Mount 32T, DUB, 170mm, Boost, 12 Speed	
		Bottom Bracket	SRAM DUB, BSA, 73mm	
	✓	✓	Seatpost	Bike Yoke Divine, 30.9mm, S 125mm Travel, M/L/XL 160mm Travel, Trigger Remote with MMX attachment
		Seat	Whyte Custom, Dual Density, Triple Panel Design	
	✓	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Rise, 31.8mm, S 760mm Wide, 15mm Rise, M/L/XL 780mm Wide, 30mm Rise	
		Stem	Whyte Gravity Stem, 35mm Extension	
		Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip	
	✓	Front Brakes	SRAM Guide RS, 4 Pot, 180mm Rotor	
	✓	Rear Brakes	SRAM Guide RS, 4 Pot, 180mm Rotor, Internal Routing	
	✓	Brake Levers	SRAM Guide RS, MMX	
		Pedals	None	
✓		Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version		
	✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below		

The award-winning second generation T-130 platform is all about maximum fun, wherever you ride. Combining climbing efficiency with a hooligan attitude to descents, it uses every bit of its 130mm of suspension travel to keep you grinning from ear to ear.

The T-130 OTO geometry was designed around a shorter 37mm offset fork. The extra front end grip this creates allows us to make the most of the 140mm travel fork, fully exploiting the capabilities of the chassis, the more neutral handling and the 2.6" tyres.

SRAM's Eagle GX 12 speed drive-train is used on the T-130 C RS. This 500% range 10-50 cassette allows the chainring to be increased to 32t, giving both top and bottom range improvement.

Dropout Code	DROPWH18
Shock Stroke and Sag Setting	55mm, Sag 14mm (25%) to 17mm (30%)
Reducer Bush Widths	25mm x 8mm, no hardware at the rear
Eye to Eye Length	210mm

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	65.6	75	583	330	769
M	65.6	75	612	330	802
L	65.6	75	640	330	808
XL	65.6	75	669	330	815
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1099	430	30.9	112	406.4
M	1132	430	30.9	125	431.8
L	1138	430	30.9	140	457.2
XL	1145	430	30.9	150	482.6

T-130C RS

T-130 Trail Suspension - 130mm

SRP £3,499

Product Code - WT130CRS(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Down Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU017
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB19
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	WB0025 X 10
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA SRAM DUB, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 2 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	WHYFM180
Spoke Lengths	273 x 271mm (front) 273 x 271mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	
Chain Length for the stock chainring	118
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.8 Front / 27.5 X 2.6 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	WAMCG1
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 180mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO07
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL 3/4/5
Kitbox Contents	



S-120 XC / TRAIL

VERSATILITY AND VELOCITY

Incredibly confident with a voracious appetite for speed, the S-120 is an exceptionally versatile all-round MTB using our new 120mm 29er Trail platform. Building on the ground-breaking T-129, its superb suspension and technical trail handling redefines what you can expect from a 120mm bike, whether you're powering up the climbs, shredding the trail or charging the descents.

The S-120 is perfect for the rider that wants speed, but still wants to feel the trail beneath them – more of a rally car than a monster truck.

For 2020 Season we are running 3 carbon models in the C R, C RS and the C Works spec.

The CR and C RS models see the introduction of new and improved suspension offerings built around the Fox Step cast 34 front fork, providing a significant weight and performance advantage, as well as new dropper post and Maxx speed compound tyres throughout.

With the late arrival of the new 12 speed XTR group set into the market place this season, the S-120 C Works will continue unchanged with its wish list spec of Fox Factory and Shimano XTR componentry.

Reviews

"This bike is just an absolute flat-out charger. More rally car than monster truck, it's visceral, agile and involving... The most compelling thing I can say is that if I had to hang up the GoPro, stop reviewing right now and had to pick a bike to take with me as a keeper, it would be this bike." - S-120C Works - Guy Kesteven



"It's a bike that encourages you to treat the trail like a natural pumptrack in order to keep cruising along..."The S-120 has a calm and stable nature that's usually not found on a shorter travel bike, and if your cross-country rides tend to be extra technical the S-120 is worth a look" - S-120C Works - Pinkbike



"The new super-versatile Whyte S-120C RS 'stretches what you can expect from a short-travel bike' with 'superb tech handling and easy velocity'..."not only did we smash out some climbing KOMs on Strava, but it also took the flat-out descents of the Ard Moors Enduro in its stride" - S-120C RS - MBUK



"If you want a proper pinner that charges enduro-hard on descents but is still efficient enough to hold its own in a marathon XC situation, then Whyte's new 120mm 29er literally stretches what you can expect from a short-travel bike" - MBUK

"Unlike on a lot of lighter 120mm frames, there's no trace of twist or twang from either end. That means you can make the most of the long-reach geometry and slack head angle to push the bike really hard into turns or charge through rock and root spreads. - S-120C RS - Bike Radar



S-120C R

S-120 XC / Trail Suspension - 120mm

SRP £3,099

Product Code - WS120CR(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Zinc with Grey / Lime
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
	Frame	Carbon, Uni-directional Multi Monocoque Front Triangle with Internal Cable Routing, Tapered Head Tube, Intergrip Seat Clamp System, Alloy Symmetrical SCR Rear Triangle and 148mm Boost Dropouts
✓	Fork	Fox Float Performance SC 34, Step Cast, 29", 120mm Travel, 44mm Offset, GRIP 3-Pos Damper, Tapered Steerer, Black Coating, 110mm x 15mm Boost, E-Thru Axle
✓	Rear Shock	Fox Float DPS, Performance, Black Coating, Rebound Adjustment and 3pos Adjust Evol LV
	Headset	FSA No. 42 Orbit ZS Plus, Integrated, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	WTB ST i27 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
✓	Tyres	Maxxis Forekaster TR 29" x 2.35" 120TPI 3C MaxxSpeed Compound, EXO Sidewall Protection, Front, Ardent Race TR 29" x 2.35" 60TPI Dual Compound, EXO Sidewall Protection, Rear
	Shift Levers	SRAM NX Eagle, Matchmaker, 12 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	SRAM NX Eagle, 12 Speed
	Cassette	SRAM PG-1230 Eagle, 11-50, 12 Speed
	Chain	SRAM Eagle, 12 Speed
✓	Crankset	SRAM Stylo 6K Eagle, X-SYNC 2, Direct Mount 34T, Boost, 175mm, 12 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	SRAM DUB, BSA, 73mm
	Seatpost	KS RAGEi, Dropper Post, 30.9mm, S 125mm Travel, M/L/XL 150mm Travel, Southpaw-Alloy Remote Lever
	Seat	Whyte Custom Dual Density, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Low Rise, 31.8mm, 780mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Gravity Stem, 40mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
	Front Brakes	SRAM Guide T, 4 Pot, 180mm Rotor
	Rear Brakes	SRAM Guide T, 4 Pot, 180mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	SRAM Guide T, Matchmaker
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The S-120 is perfect for the rider that wants speed, but still wants to feel the trail beneath them, it's more of a rally car than a monster truck. Incredibly confident with a voracious appetite for speed, it's an exceptionally versatile all-round MTB using our latest 120mm 29er Trail platform.

Superb suspension and technical trail handling redefine what you can expect from a 120mm bike, whether you're powering up the climbs, shredding the trail or charging the descents.

The S-120 geometry was designed around a short 44mm offset fork and the exceptional Fox 34 Step Cast platform is the perfect choice for benchmark performance.

Dropout Code	DROPWHQ4SD2
Shock Stroke and Sag Setting	50mm, Sag 12mm (25%) to 15mm (30%)
Reducer Bush Widths	25mm x 8mm, no hardware at the rear
Eye to Eye Length	210mm

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	65.6	75	592	340	796
M	65.6	75	583	340	802
L	65.6	75	640	340	808
XL	65.6	75	669	340	815
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1168	430	30.9	112	406.4
M	1198	430	30.9	125	431.8
L	1227	430	30.9	140	457.2
XL	1256	430	30.9	150	482.6

S-120C R

S-120 XC / Trail Suspension - 120mm

SRP £3,099

Product Code - WS120CR(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Down Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU004
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB01
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	WB0025 X 10
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA SRAM DUB, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 2 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	WHYFM180
Spoke Lengths	294 x 292mm (front) 294 x 292mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	
Chain Length for the stock chainring	118
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	29 X 2.6 Front / 29 X 2.5 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	WAMCG1
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 180mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO07
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL 3/4/5
Kitbox Contents	

S-120C RS

S-120 XC / Trail Suspension - 120mm

SRP £3,599

Product Code - WS120CRS(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Midnight with Ocean / Rose
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
	Frame	Carbon, Uni-directional Multi Monocoque Front Triangle with Internal Cable Routing, Tapered Head Tube, Intergrip Seat Clamp System, Alloy Symmetrical SCR Rear Triangle and 148mm Boost Dropouts
	Fork	Fox Float Performance SC 34, Step Cast, 29", 120mm Travel, 44mm Offset, GRIP 3-Pos Damper, Tapered Steerer, Black Coating, 110mm x 15mm Boost, E-Thru Axle
	Rear Shock	Fox Float DPS, Performance, Black Coating, Rebound Adjustment and 3pos Adjust Evol LV
	Headset	FSA No. 42 Orbit ZS Plus, Integrated, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
✓	✓ Rear Hub	Shimano XT M8110, Centre-lock, Micro Spline, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
✓	✓ Front Hub	Alloy, Centre-lock, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	✓ Rims	RaceFace AR-27, Offset, 27mm Wide, Sleeved Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
✓	Tyres	Maxxis Forekaster TR 29" x 2.35" 120TPI 3C MaxxSpeed Compound, EXO Sidewall Protection, Front, Ardent Race TR 29" x 2.35" 60TPI Dual Compound, EXO Sidewall Protection, Rear
✓	✓ Shift Levers	Shimano XT SL-M8100, I-Spec EV, 12 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
✓	✓ Rear Derailleur	Shimano XT RD-M8100, Shadow Plus, 12 Speed
✓	✓ Cassette	Shimano XT M8100, 10-51, 12 Speed
✓	✓ Chain	Shimano XT M7100, 12 Speed
✓	✓ Crankset	Shimano XT FC-M8100, Direct Mount 34T, Hollow Tech 2, 175mm, Boost 12 Speed
✓	✓ Bottom Bracket	Shimano MT800, BSA, 73mm
	✓ Seatpost	Bike Yoke Divine, 30.9mm, S 125mm Travel, M/L/XL 160mm Travel, I-Spec EV Remote
	Seat	Whyte Custom Dual Density, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Low Rise, 31.8mm, 780mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Gravity Stem, 40mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	✓ Front Brakes	Shimano XT BR-M8120, 4 Pot with Metal Pads and Cooling Fins, 180mm Centre-lock Rotor
✓	✓ Rear Brakes	Shimano XT BR-M8120, 4 Pot with Metal Pads and Cooling Fins, 180mm Centre-lock Rotor
✓	✓ Brake Levers	Shimano XTR, I-Spec EV
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The S-120 is perfect for the rider that wants speed, but still wants to feel the trail beneath them, it's more of a rally car than a monster truck. Incredibly confident with a voracious appetite for speed, it's an exceptionally versatile all-round MTB using our latest 120mm 29er Trail platform.

Superb suspension and technical trail handling redefine what you can expect from a 120mm bike, whether you're powering up the climbs, shredding the trail or charging the descents.

The S-120 geometry was designed around a short 44mm offset fork and the exceptional Fox 34 Step Cast platform is the perfect choice for benchmark performance.

Dropout Code	DROPWHQ4SD2
Shock Stroke and Sag Setting	50mm, Sag 12mm (25%) to 15mm (30%)
Reducer Bush Widths	25mm x 8mm, no hardware at the rear
Eye to Eye Length	210mm

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	65.6	75	592	340	796
M	65.6	75	583	340	802
L	65.6	75	640	340	808
XL	65.6	75	669	340	815
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1168	430	30.9	112	406.4
M	1198	430	30.9	125	431.8
L	1227	430	30.9	140	457.2
XL	1256	430	30.9	150	482.6

S-120C RS

S-120 XC / Trail Suspension - 120mm

SRP £3,599

Product Code - WS120CRS(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Down Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU012
Freehub Part Code	Shimano XT FH-M8110-B
Rear Hub Bearings	Shimano
Front Hub Bearings	Shimano
Suspension Bearings	WB0025 X 10
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA, Shimano Hollowtech, BB-MT800, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 2 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	WHYFM180
Spoke Lengths	293 x 291mm (front) 291 x 290mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	
Chain Length for the stock chainring	118
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	29 X 2.6 Front / 29 X 2.5 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	WAMCG1
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 180mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO07
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL 3/4/5
Kitbox Contents	

S-120C WORKS

S-120 XC / Trail Suspension - 120mm

SRP £5,250

Product Code - WS120CW(size)V1



	Colour	Matt Petrol with Orange / Reef
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
	Frame	Carbon, Uni-directional Multi Monocoque Front Triangle with Internal Cable Routing, Tapered Head Tube, Intergrip Seat Clamp System, Alloy Symmetrical SCR Rear Triangle and 148mm Boost Dropouts
✓	Fork	Fox Float Factory SC 34, Step Cast, 29", 120mm Travel, 44mm Offset, 3pos Lever w/ Open Mode Adj, Tapered Steerer, Kashima Coating, 110mm x 15mm Boost, E-Thru Axle
✓	Rear Shock	Fox Float DPS, Factory, Kashima Coating, Rebound Adjustment and 3pos Lever w/ Open Mode Adj, Evol LV
	Headset	FSA No. 42 Orbit ZS Plus, Integrated, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
✓	Rear Hub	Shimano MT901, centre lock, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 28 Hole
✓	Front Hub	Shimano MT900, centre lock, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 28 Hole
✓	Spokes	DT Swiss Competition Butted 2.0-1.8-2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	Whyte 26mm Carbon Hookless, Offset, Tubeless Ready, TeXTreme® Inegra Blast Skin, 3M Rim Strip with Tubeless Valves included, 28 Hole
	Tyres	Maxxis Forekaster TR 29" x 2.35" 60TPI Dual Compound, EXO Sidewall Protection, Front, Maxxis Crossmark II TR 29" x 2.25" 60TPI Dual Compound, EXO Sidewall Protection, Rear
✓	Shift Levers	Shimano XTR M9100, I-Spec EV, 12 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
✓	Rear Derailleur	Shimano XTR M9100, Shadow Plus, 12 Speed
✓	Cassette	Shimano XTR M9100, 10-51, 12 Speed
✓	Chain	Shimano XTR CN-M9100, 12 Speed
✓	Crankset	RaceFace NEXT R Carbon, Direct Mount 34T, 175mm, Boost, 12 Speed
✓	Bottom Bracket	RaceFace BSA, 73mm, 30mm diameter
✓	Seatpost	Bike Yoke Revive, 30.9mm, S 125mm Travel, M/L/XL 160mm Travel, XTR MT800 I-Spec EV Remote
✓	Seat	Whyte Custom Team, with Lightweight Foam, CrMo Rails, Triple Panel Design
✓	Bar	RaceFace NEXT R Carbon, 20mm Rise, 35mm Bar Bore, 800mm Wide
✓	Stem	Whyte Gravity Stem, 35mm Bar Bore, 40mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	Front Brakes	Shimano XTR BR-9120, 4 Pot with Metal Pads and Cooling Fins, 180mm Rotor
✓	Rear Brakes	Shimano XTR BR-9120, 4 Pot with Metal Pads and Cooling Fins, S/M/L 160mm, XL 180mm Rotor, Internal Routing
✓	Brake Levers	Shimano XTR, I-Spec EV
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The S-120 is perfect for the rider that wants speed, but still wants to feel the trail beneath them, it's more of a rally car than a monster truck. Incredibly confident with a voracious appetite for speed, it's an exceptionally versatile all-round MTB using our latest 120mm 29er Trail platform.

Superb suspension and technical trail handling redefine what you can expect from a 120mm bike, whether you're powering up the climbs, shredding the trail or charging the descents.

The S-120 geometry was designed around a short 44mm offset fork and the exceptional Fox 34 Step Cast platform is the perfect choice for benchmark performance.

Dropout Code	DROPWHQ4SD2
Shock Stroke and Sag Setting	50mm, Sag 12mm (25%) to 15mm (30%)
Reducer Bush Widths	25mm x 8mm, no hardware at the rear
Eye to Eye Length	210mm

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	65.6	75	592	340	796
M	65.6	75	583	340	802
L	65.6	75	640	340	808
XL	65.6	75	669	340	815
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1168	430	30.9	112	406.4
M	1198	430	30.9	125	431.8
L	1227	430	30.9	140	457.2
XL	1256	430	30.9	150	482.6

S-120C WORKS

S-120 XC / Trail Suspension - 120mm

SRP £5,250

Product Code - WS120CW(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Down Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU011
Freehub Part Code	Shimano FH-MT900-BS
Rear Hub Bearings	Shimano
Front Hub Bearings	Shimano
Suspension Bearings	WB0025 X 10
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA Raceface 68mm 30mm Spindle
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 2 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	WHYFM180
Spoke Lengths	
Max Chain Ring Size	
Chain Length for the stock chainring	118
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	29 X 2.6 Front / 29 X 2.5 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	WAMCG1
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 180mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO07
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL 3/4/5
Kitbox Contents	



900 SERIES TRAIL HARDTAIL

XC AGILITY WITH BLACK RUN ABILITY

Skilled riders and magazine reviewers know you don't need a rear shock to get rad on the toughest trails. You just need a Whyte 900 series hardtail. Already hailed as the greatest Trail Hardtail ever, we've amped up the ability right through the range with our latest generation short offset geometry, so you can charge climbs, dominate descents and rip out of corners better than ever with the pure lines of our original dedicated SCR hardtail frame.

The new Season models include some major improvements:

All models now Incorporate Whyte's latest OTO (Optimised Trail Offset) geometry system which increases the Trail for improved steering stability and moves the mass of the fork and wheel closer to the steering axis for a more neutral steering feel.

All the frames have been updated - we have increased chain stay lengths by 5mm for even more confidence inspiring handling and all models are now fitted with new Dropper posts. With this in mind, we have replaced the Intergrip system with a forward-facing slot and seat binder. In addition:

901 - gets OTO geometry, an all-new RockShox Gold 35mm stanchion fork, Eagle 12 speed and the new Whyte drop.it II dropper with a more ergonomic lever

905 - receives improved OTO geometry, RockShox latest Pike Select RC fork

909 - features the all new Shimano XT 12 speed

Reviews

Whyte 905 Featured in mbr's editor's choice 2018

"Whyte claims that this is the best 905 it's ever built, and we agree. It's also the best hardtail we've ridden, period, and easily deserving of a perfect 10 rating" 10/10 mbr

"With the raft of updates and some great first impressions, I'm already starting to think the new Whyte 905 could be the perfect UK hardtail" - 905 - mbr



"Whyte has raised the bar to the height of a pole vault" - 905 - mbr

"Takes on the daftest lines with total confidence" Enduro MTB



"For those looking to smash out ride after ride without the complexity and expense of a full suspension bike, it's faultless" Enduro MTB

"900 series frame is still the hardtail benchmark for XC agility and speed with black run attitude." What Mountain Bike



"If you definitely only have room for one bike, this is surely a strong contender for that precious shed space" - 909 - Singletrack



"The Whyte 905 redefines the limits of production hardtail performance" - 905 - mbuk



901

900 Series Trail / Enduro Hardtails - 130mm

SRP £1,399

Product Code - W901(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Petrol with Orange / Reef
	Sizes Available	XS,S,M,L,XL
✓	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Custom Drawn, Tapered Headtube, Internal BBX Cable Routing for Dropper Post and 12mm X 148mm Boost Dropouts
✓	Fork	RockShox 35 Gold RL 27.5", 130mm Travel, 37mm Offset, DebonAir, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Compression and Rebound, Tapered Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Lite
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 57B Orbit ZS, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	WTB ST i35 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
	Tyres	Maxxis High Roller II TR 27.5" x 2.8" 120TPI, EXO Sidewall protection, 3C Maxx Terra, Front, Maxxis Rekon TR 27.5" x 2.8" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, Rear
✓	Shift Levers	SRAM SX Eagle, 12 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
✓	Rear Derailleur	SRAM SX Eagle, 12 Speed
✓	Cassette	SRAM PG-1230 Eagle, 11-50, 12 Speed
✓	Chain	SRAM Eagle, 12 Speed
✓	Crankset	SRAM SX Eagle, X-SYNC 2, Direct Mount 32T, DUB, 170mm, Boost 12 Speed
✓	Bottom Bracket	SRAM DUB, BSA, 73mm
✓	Seatpost	Whyte drop.it II Post, 30.9mm, XS 100mm Travel, S 125mm Travel, ML/XL 150mm Travel, Paddle Remote Lever
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design
✓	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Rise, 31.8mm, XS/S 760mm Wide, 15mm Rise, ML/XL 780mm Wide, 30mm Rise
	Stem	Whyte Gravity Stem, 35mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	Front Brakes	TRP Slate, 4 Pot with Metal Sintered Pads, 180mm Rotor
✓	Rear Brakes	TRP Slate, 4 Pot with Metal Sintered Pads, 180mm Rotor
	Brake Levers	TRP Slate
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

With the 901 it's all about the geometry - it will make you feel more confident in all situations than any hardtail you've ever ridden. The latest 901 comes fitted with exactly the same frame as the 10/10 award winning 905.

A frame size adjusted Whyte Drop.it post II comes as standard and 4 Pot brakes with Metal Sintered Pads give the rider the very latest in Trail control.

The 901 rolls on 2.8" Maxxis high volume TR 3C compound tyres which combine with the WTB ST TCS 2.0 i35 rims to create more comfort, more control and more fun.

Dropout Code	DROPWH17-2
---------------------	------------

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
XS	64.5	74.5	584	297.5	764
S	64.5	74.5	600	297.5	783
M	64.5	74.5	627	297.5	800
L	64.5	74.5	654	297.5	817
XL	64.5	74.5	682	297.5	834
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
XS	1153	440	30.9	105	381
S	1173	440	30.9	120	406.2
M	1203	440	30.9	130	431
L	1228	440	30.9	140	457.2
XL	1258	440	30.9	150	482.6

901

900 Series Trail / Enduro Hardtails - 130mm

SRP £1,399

Product Code - W901(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU011
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB01
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS001 (FSA No57B)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA SRAM DUB, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR02
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	276 x 274mm (front) 275 x 274mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	34T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.8 Front / 27.5 X 2.8 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 172mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	

905

900 Series Trail / Enduro Hardtails - 130mm

SRP £1,699

Product Code - W905(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Olive with Khaki / Lime	
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL	
✓	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Custom Drawn, Tapered Headtube, Internal BBX Cable Routing for Dropper Post and 12mm X 148mm Boost Dropouts	
✓	✓	Fork	RockShox Pike Select RC 27.5", 130mm Travel, 37mm Offset, DebonAir, Charger RC Damper, Fast Black Coating, Tapered Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Ultimate
	Rear Shock	N/A	
✓	Headset	FSA No. 57E Orbit ZS, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings	
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole	
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole	
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples	
	Rims	WTB ST i35 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole	
	Tyres	Maxxis High Roller II TR 27.5" x 2.8" 120TPI, EXO Sidewall protection, 3C Maxx Terra, Front, Maxxis Rekon TR 27.5" x 2.8" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, Rear	
✓	Shift Levers	SRAM NX Eagle, MMX, 12 Speed	
	Front Derailleur	N/A	
✓	Rear Derailleur	SRAM NX Eagle, 12 Speed	
	Cassette	SRAM PG-1230 Eagle, 11-50, 12 Speed	
	Chain	SRAM Eagle, 12 Speed	
✓	✓	Crankset	SRAM X1 Eagle, X-SYNC 2, Direct Mount 32T, DUB, 170mm, Boost 12 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	SRAM DUB, BSA, 73mm	
✓	Seatpost	Whyte drop.it II Post, 30.9mm, S 125mm Travel, M/L/XL 150mm Travel, Paddle Remote Lever	
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design	
✓	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Rise, 31.8mm, S 760mm Wide, 15mm Rise, M/L/XL 780mm Wide, 30mm Rise	
	Stem	Whyte Gravity Stem, 35mm Extension	
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip	
✓	Front Brakes	SRAM Guide T, 4 Pot, 180mm Rotor	
✓	Rear Brakes	SRAM Guide T, 4 Pot, 180mm Rotor	
✓	Brake Levers	SRAM Guide T, Matchmaker	
	Pedals	None	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version		
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below		

The award winning, MBR "Editors Choice" 10/10 905, defines the modern Trail Hardtail. The latest model adds RockShox's new Pike Select RC forks (with Charger RC damper and short 37mm offset) combined with 2.8" tyres to make this 905 the best yet.

The 905 brings ideas directly from our Whyte Enduro team, from the thicker V-Grips to the use of 170mm cranks, which bring the rider 5mm closer to the ground without compromising pedal clearance.

WTB STp i35 35mm wide TCS rims combined with Maxxis 2.8" high volume TR 3C compounds, create more comfort, more grip and more fun.

Dropout Code	DROPWH17-2
---------------------	------------

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	64.5	74.5	600	297.5	783
M	64.5	74.5	627	297.5	800
L	64.5	74.5	654	297.5	817
XL	64.5	74.5	682	297.5	834
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1173	440	30.9	120	406.2
M	1203	440	30.9	130	431
L	1228	440	30.9	140	457.2
XL	1258	440	30.9	150	482.6

905

900 Series Trail / Enduro Hardtails - 130mm

SRP £1,699

Product Code - W905(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU016
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB01
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS002 (FSA No57)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA SRAM DUB, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR02
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	276 x 274mm (front) 275 x 274mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	34T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.8 Front / 27.5 X 2.8 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 172mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	

909

900 Series Trail / Enduro Hardtails - 130mm

SRP £2,199

Product Code - W909(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Granite with Silver / Grey
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
✓	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Custom Drawn, Tapered Headtube, Internal BBX Cable Routing for Dropper Post and 12mm X 148mm Boost Dropouts
✓	Fork	Fox Float Performance 34, 27.5", 130mm Travel, 37mm Offset, GRIP 3-Pos Damper, Tapered Steerer, Black Coating, 110mm x 15mm Boost, E-Thru Axle
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 57E Orbit ZS, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
✓	✓ Rear Hub	Shimano XT MB110, Centre-lock, Micro Spline, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
✓	✓ Front Hub	Alloy, Centre-lock, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	WTB ST i35 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
	Tyres	Maxxis High Roller II TR 27.5" x 2.8" 120TPI, EXO Sidewall protection, 3C Maxx Terra, Front, Maxxis Rekon TR 27.5" x 2.8" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, Rear
✓	✓ Shift Levers	Shimano XT SL-MB100, I-Spec EV, 12 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
✓	✓ Rear Derailleur	Shimano XT RD-MB100, 12 Speed
✓	✓ Cassette	Shimano XT CS-MB100, 10-51, 12 Speed
✓	✓ Chain	Shimano XT CN-MB100, 12 Speed
✓	✓ Crankset	Shimano XT FC-MB100, Direct Mount 32T, Hollow Tech 2, 170mm, Boost 12 Speed
✓	✓ Bottom Bracket	Shimano MT800, BSA, 73mm
	✓ Seatpost	KS RAGEi, Dropper Post, 30.9mm, S 125mm Travel, M/L/XL 150mm Travel, Southpaw-Alloy Remote Lever
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design
✓	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Rise, 31.8mm, S 760mm Wide, 15mm Rise, M/L/XL 780mm Wide, 30mm Rise
	Stem	Whyte Gravity Stem, 35mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	✓ Front Brakes	Shimano XT BR-MB120, 4 Pot with Metal Pads and Cooling Fins, 180mm Rotor
✓	✓ Rear Brakes	Shimano XT BR-MB120, 4 Pot with Metal Pads and Cooling Fins, 180mm Rotor
✓	✓ Brake Levers	Shimano XTR, I-Spec EV
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Our top-end Trail Hardtail features Shimano's new 12 speed XT groupset with its massive 10-51 cassette, combined with Fox suspension.

WTB ST i35 35mm wide TCS 2.0 rims combined with Maxxis 2.8" high volume TR 3C compounds, create more comfort, more grip and more fun.

The 909 brings ideas directly from our Whyte Enduro team, from the thicker V-Grips to the use of 170mm cranks to bring the rider 5mm closer to the ground without compromising pedal clearance.

Dropout Code	DROPWH17-2
---------------------	------------

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	64.5	74.5	600	297.5	783
M	64.5	74.5	627	297.5	800
L	64.5	74.5	654	297.5	817
XL	64.5	74.5	682	297.5	834

Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1173	440	30.9	120	406.2
M	1203	440	30.9	130	431
L	1228	440	30.9	140	457.2
XL	1258	440	30.9	150	482.6

909

900 Series Trail / Enduro Hardtails - 130mm

SRP £2,199

Product Code - W909(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU017
Freehub Part Code	Shimano XT FH-M8110-B
Rear Hub Bearings	Shimano
Front Hub Bearings	Shimano
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS002 (FSA No57)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA SRAM DUB, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR02
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	276 x 274mm (front) 275 x 274mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	34T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.8 Front / 27.5 X 2.8 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 172mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	



800 SERIES TRAIL HARDTAIL

FUN, SPEED AND SURE-FOOTED CONTROL

We don't make ordinary bikes, we make extraordinary ones. Genuine Whyte trail bike DNA and a wealth of features originally developed for our high-end mountain program means that each model in the 800 Series is able to perform at a level way beyond the previous level of its price.

The latest versions of all our 800 Series frames benefit from some further improvements for the coming season. Whyte OTO (Optimised Trail Offset) geometry system means trail-ready handling with outstanding control and confidence. We've added this feature and moved to a 142mm Boost QR rear end which gives a 3mm wider chain line and provides more chain clearance for the rear tyre and a stronger rear wheel as the hub flanges are wider.

Forks: We have again improved the forks throughout the series using RockShox's new Recon "B spec" lowers which allow you to run up to 2.8 tyres. These new forks not only have great performance, but they come with 15mm through axle and "Fast Black" stanchions, bringing a great contemporary look to these bikes.

Rims: We have also upgraded the rims on the 805 and 806 which use WTB's new ST i27 TCS 2.0

805 and 806 both come with Tubeless-Ready wheels and the 801 and 802 have Tubeless-Compatible rims allowing the rider to easily upgrade to get a real performance gain.

In 2018 we introduced SCR and our (then) latest generation geometry to the 800 line, bringing real trail bike performance and a wealth of relevant USPs to more affordable price points, and further differentiating this range from European and US competitors. In 2019 we further developed these bikes with the adoption of some of the technology previously used on our innovative, high-end bikes. Bars and stems were unified to 780mm (760mm on the compact 802 and 806) and a 40mm stem extension on all sizes of bike.

All the 800 series bikes feature wide-range 11-46 cassettes, combined with Shimano Deore 10 speed shifting.

They also feature our BBX cable access system and are compatible with easily fitted Whyte drop.it dropper posts - available in 125mm, 150mm and 170mm lengths.

Reviews

"All the attitude of the amazing 901 in a more affordable package" mbr

"The Whyte will run rings around the competition out on the trail" mbr

"Great shape and sizing make the 801 an instant hit" mbr



801

Trail Hardtail - 120mm

SRP £899

Product Code - W801(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Granite with Burnt Orange / Khaki
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
✓	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Tapered Headtube, Get A Grip Seat Clamp System, Internal Cable Routing with BBX and Chainstay Post Mount Dropouts 10mm X 141mm Boost
✓	Fork	RockShox Recon TK 27.5", 120mm Travel, 37mm Offset, Coil, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound, Tapered Alloy Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Lite
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 57B Orbit ZS, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Caged Bearings
✓	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 10mm x 141mm QR Boost, with stealth axle, 32Hole
✓	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	WTB ST i25 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
✓	Tyres	Maxxis Forekaster 27.5"x 2.35" Dual Compound, 60TPI
	Shift Levers	Shimano Deore SL-M6000, 10 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Deore RD-M6000-GS, Shadow Plus, 10 Speed
	Cassette	SunRace CSMS2, ED Black, 11-46, 10 Speed
	Chain	SunRace 10 Speed
	Crankset	SR Suntour Zeron 1X, Forged 2pcs Cranks, Narrow wide 30T Chaining, 170mm, 10 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	SR Suntour BSA Interface, 73mm
✓	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Offset, 30.9mm x S/M 350mm, L/XL 400mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Rise, 31.8mm, S 760mm Wide, M/L/XL 780mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, 40mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	Front Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, 180mm Rotor
✓	Rear Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, 180mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro Auriga HD-M290
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Our 800 hardtails have always offered a fine blend of fun, control and speed. Our SCR design, with no need for an inner chainring clearance, means our engineers were able to re-shape our custom chainstays for improved agility and a more dynamic ride.

The 800 Series frame uses the very latest Whyte geometry, based around a longer top tube, a short stem and wide 780mm bar. The 800 series bikes also feature a 120mm travel fork, for trail-bike levels of performance.

This latest generation frame bristles with UK design features such as the "Get A Grip" seat post clamp system. This allows quick adjustment, fantastic weather proofing and a nice ergonomic lever which is easy to operate however cold your hands might be.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
---------------------	----------

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	64.5	74.5	599	305	780
M	64.5	74.5	627	305	802
L	64.5	74.5	650	305	826
XL	64.5	74.5	678	305	855
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1171	440	30.9	115	406
M	1201	440	30.9	125	444
L	1226	440	30.9	135	482.6
XL	1256	440	30.9	145	533

801

Trail Hardtail - 120mm

SRP £899

Product Code - W801(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU017
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA Shimano Hollowtech 2, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	275 x 274mm (front) 275 x 274mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	34T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	112
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.8 Front / 27.5 X 2.3 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	

802

Trail Hardtail - 120mm

SRP £899

Product Code - W802(size)V2

COMPACT-FIT



	Colour	Matt Midnight with Magenta / Sky
	Sizes Available	XS,S,M
✓	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Tapered Headtube, Get A Grip Seat Clamp System, Internal Cable Routing with BBX and Chainstay Post Mount Dropouts 10mm X 141mm Boost
✓	Fork	RockShox Recon TK 27.5", 120mm Travel, 37mm Offset, Coil, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound, Tapered Alloy Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Lite
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 57B Orbit ZS, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Caged Bearings
✓	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 10mm x 141mm QR Boost, with stealth axle, 32Hole
✓	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	WTB ST i25 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
✓	Tyres	Maxxis Forekaster 27.5"x 2.35" Dual Compound, 60TPI
	Shift Levers	Shimano Deore SL-M6000, 10 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Deore RD-M6000-GS, Shadow Plus, 10 Speed
	Cassette	SunRace CSMS2, ED Black, 11-46, 10 Speed
	Chain	SunRace 10 Speed
✓	Crankset	SR Suntour Zeron 1X, Forged 2pcs Cranks, Narrow wide 30T Chaining, 170mm, 10 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	SR Suntour BSA Interface, 73mm
✓	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Offset, 30.9mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Rise, 31.8mm, XS 740mm Wide, S/M 760mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, 40mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	Front Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, 180mm Rotor
✓	Rear Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, 180mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro Auriga HD-M290
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The 802 is available in the XS size. All sizes have more compact geometry than the 801 or 805. That means slightly less length for more comfortable reach, suiting riders with shorter proportions.

The 800 Series frame uses the very latest Whyte geometry, based around a longer top tube, a short stem and wide 760mm bar. The 800 series bikes also feature a 120mm travel fork, for trail-bike levels of performance.

Our aluminium hardtails have always offered a fine blend of fun, control and speed. Our SCR design, with no need for an inner chainring clearance, means our engineers are able to further reduce the length of the chainstays for improved agility and a more dynamic ride.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
---------------------	----------

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
XS	64.5	74.5	570	305	761
S	64.5	74.5	580	305	779
M	64.5	74.5	617	305	803
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
XS	1141	440	30.9	107	381
S	1161	440	30.9	115	406
M	1191	440	30.9	125	444

802

Trail Hardtail - 120mm

SRP £899

Product Code - W802(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU012
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA Shimano Hollowtech 2, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	275 x 274mm (front) 275 x 274mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	34T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	112
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.8 Front / 27.5 X 2.3 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	

805

Trail Hardtail - 120mm

SRP £999

Product Code - W805(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Olive with Burnt Orange / Khaki	
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL	
✓	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Tapered Headtube, Get A Grip Seat Clamp System, Internal Cable Routing with BBX and Chainstay Post Mount Dropouts 10mm X 141mm Boost	
✓	✓	Fork	RockShox Recon RL 27.5", 120mm Travel, 37mm Offset, Solo Air, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound, Tapered Alloy Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Lite
	Rear Shock	N/A	
	Headset	FSA No. 57B Orbit ZS, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Caged Bearings	
✓	✓	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 10mm x 141mm QR Boost, with stealth axle, 32Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole	
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples	
✓	✓	Rims	WTB ST i27 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
✓	✓	Tyres	Maxxis High Roller II TR 27.5" x 2.4" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, 3C Maxx Terra, Front, Maxxis Forekaster TR 27.5" x 2.35" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, Dual Compound, Rear
	Shift Levers	Shimano Deore SL-M6000, 10 Speed	
	Front Derailleur	N/A	
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Deore RD-M6000-GS, Shadow Plus, 10 Speed	
✓	Cassette	SunRace CSMS3, ED Black, 11-46, 10 Speed	
	Chain	SunRace 10 Speed	
	Crankset	Whyte, Forged 2pcs Cranks, Direct Mount 32T Narrow Wide Chaining, 170mm, 10 Speed	
	Bottom Bracket	BSA, Cartridge Bearings, 73mm	
✓	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Offset, 30.9mm x S/M 350mm, L/XL 400mm, 2 Bolt Clamp	
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design	
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Rise, 31.8mm, S 760mm Wide, M/L/XL 780mm Wide	
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, 40mm Extension	
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip	
✓	Front Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, 180mm Rotor	
✓	Rear Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, 180mm Rotor, Internal Routing	
	Brake Levers	Tektro Auriga HD-M290	
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version		
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below		

The 800 Series frame uses the very latest Whyte geometry, based around a longer top tube, a short stem and wide 780mm bar.

The BBX internal cable routing keeps cables clean and clear of grime whatever the conditions, while Whyte's surefooted geometry will make you want to ride come rain or shine. It also allows the rider to easily upgrade to the Whyte Drop.it II dropper post.

WTB STP i27 TCS 2.0 System rims with Maxxis TR front and rear specific tyres combine to make a Tubeless Ready package, with enough grip to fully exploit the 800 series trail geometry.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
---------------------	----------

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	64.5	74.5	599	305	780
M	64.5	74.5	627	305	802
L	64.5	74.5	650	305	826
XL	64.5	74.5	678	305	855
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1171	440	30.9	115	406
M	1201	440	30.9	125	444
L	1226	440	30.9	135	482.6
XL	1256	440	30.9	145	533

805

Trail Hardtail - 120mm

SRP £999

Product Code - W805(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU016
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB05
Rear Hub Bearings	6000
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS001 (FSA No57B)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA Shimano Hollowtech 2, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	276 x 275mm (front) 276 x 275mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	34T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	114
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.8 Front / 27.5 X 2.3 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	

806

Trail Hardtail - 120mm

SRP £999

Product Code - W806(size)V2

COMPACT-FIT



	Colour	Matt Burnt Orange with Earth / Grey	
	Sizes Available	XS,S,M	
✓	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Tapered Headtube, Get A Grip Seat Clamp System, Internal Cable Routing with BBX and Chainstay Post Mount Dropouts 10mm X 141mm Boost	
✓	✓	Fork	RockShox Recon RL 27.5", 120mm Travel, 37mm Offset, Solo Air, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound, Tapered Alloy Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Lite
	Rear Shock	N/A	
	Headset	FSA No. 57B Orbit ZS, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Caged Bearings	
✓	✓	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 10mm x 141mm QR Boost, with stealth axle, 32Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole	
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples	
✓	✓	Rims	WTB ST i27 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
✓	✓	Tyres	Maxxis High Roller II TR 27.5" x 2.4" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, 3C Maxx Terra, Front, Maxxis Forekaster TR 27.5" x 2.35" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, Dual Compound, Rear
	Shift Levers	Shimano Deore SL-M6000, 10 Speed	
	Front Derailleur	N/A	
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Deore RD-M6000-GS, Shadow Plus, 10 Speed	
✓	Cassette	SunRace CSM53, ED Black, 11-46, 10 Speed	
	Chain	SunRace 10 Speed	
	Crankset	Whyte, Forged 2pcs Cranks, Direct Mount 30T Narrow Wide Chaining, 170mm, 10 Speed	
	Bottom Bracket	BSA, Cartridge Bearings, 73mm	
✓	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Offset, 30.9mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp	
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design	
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Rise, 31.8mm, XS 740mm Wide, S/M 760mm Wide	
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, 40mm Extension	
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip	
✓	Front Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, 180mm Rotor	
✓	Rear Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, 180mm Rotor, Internal Routing	
	Brake Levers	Tektro Auriga HD-M290	
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version		
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below		

The 806 is available in the XS size. All sizes have more compact geometry than the 801 or 805. That means slightly less length for more comfortable reach, suiting riders with shorter proportions.

The 806 uses smooth Shimano Deore M6000 shifting, featuring the latest Shadow Plus clutch rear derailleur, combined with a Whyte 2pcs chainset with narrow-wide chain ring for perfect chain control.

WTB STP i27 TCS 2.0 System rims with Maxxis TR front and rear specific tyres combine to make a Tubeless Ready package, with enough grip to fully exploit the 800 series trail geometry.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
---------------------	----------

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
XS	64.5	74.5	570	305	761
S	64.5	74.5	580	305	779
M	64.5	74.5	617	305	803
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
XS	1141	440	30.9	107	381
S	1161	440	30.9	115	406
M	1191	440	30.9	125	444

806

Trail Hardtail - 120mm

SRP £999

Product Code - W806(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU018
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB05
Rear Hub Bearings	6000
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS001 (FSA No57B)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA Shimano Hollowtech 2, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	276 x 275mm (front) 276 x 275mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	34T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	112
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.8 Front / 27.5 X 2.3 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	



600 SERIES SPORTS HARDTAIL

PACKING A REAL TRAIL PUNCH

Supreme control and rider confidence are the hallmarks of every Whyte mountain bike. By using latest generation Whyte geometry, a new 120mm travel frame was developed for our 600 series for 2019 taking MBR's 2017 Hardtail of the Year category winner to new heights. These UK designed bikes pack a real Trail punch and offer the perfect introduction to the performance benefits of Whyte.

Further improved for the season ahead, the latest generation 600 series hardtails have upgraded forks with stylish black stanchions adding a really contemporary look to their outstanding on-trail performance.

Drive-trains are 2 by 9 Shimano across all 3 bikes, making them more trail ready and Whyte Trail 25 Tubeless Compatible rims give great upgradable potential.

760mm bars (740mm on the smaller 603 sizes) and 40mm stems, combine to give a modern look and function. We use the same high-quality, Whyte-designed grips on all our trail bikes to create a family feel across the whole range. The 600 series bikes feature our BBX cable routing system and are all Whyte drop.it post up-gradable.

Reviews

"The ride of the 605 is comfortable and lively...The relaxed and agile bike carves through turns with ease"
Enduro



"Whyte's affordable 605 hardtail might not break the bank, but when it comes to on-trail performance it blows most rivals out of the water thanks to a frame sporting bang-up-to-date geometry and well-chosen components" offroad.cc



603

Sports Hardtail - 120mm

SRP £599

Product Code - W603(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Olive with Khaki / Lime
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Get A Grip Seat Clamp System, Internal Cable Routing with BBX, Chainstay Post Mount Dropouts
✓	Fork	SR Suntour XCR-LO 27.5", 120mm Travel, Hydro Lockout, Fixed Rebound Damping, Black stanchions
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No.10, Semi Integrated, 1 1/8" Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte Trail 25, Tubeless compatible, 32 Hole
	Tyres	WTB Trail Boss Comp 27.5" x 2.25" Front, WTB Ranger Comp 27.5" x 2.25" Rear
✓	Shift Levers	Shimano Altus SL-M2010, 9 Speed
✓	Front Derailleur	Shimano Altus FD-M2020
✓	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Altus RD-M2000-SGS, 9 Speed
	Cassette	Shimano CS-HG-200, 11-36, 9 Speed
✓	Chain	SunRace, 9 Speed
✓	Crankset	Shimano FC-MT101, Double 36-22, 9 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	Square Interface, Cartridge Bearings, 73mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 12mm Offset, 30.9mm x S/M 350mm, L/XL 400mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 30mm Rise, 31.8mm, 760mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, S 35mm, M/L/XL 45mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	Front Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 180mm Rotor
	Rear Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro HD-M275
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Whyte's design team have given the latest 600 series frame the Trail treatment. A 120mm fork, wider 760mm bar, shorter stem, wider grippier tyres and even our Enduro developed V-grips, make these the most trail-ready bikes in this price category.

You'll find it hard to believe the 603 is Whyte's entry level mountain bike: with carefully chosen, branded parts and a high quality, latest generation frame it has all the hallmarks of Whyte's award winning DNA.

The latest frame bristles with UK design features such as the "Get A Grip" seat post clamp system. This allows quick adjustment, fantastic weather proofing and a nice ergonomic lever which is easy to operate however cold your hands might be.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
---------------------	----------

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	66.5	74	604	303.5	780
M	66.5	74	623	303.5	802
L	66.5	74	641	303.5	826
XL	66.5	74	660	303.5	864
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1148	435	30.9	115	406
M	1168	435	30.9	125	444
L	1188	435	30.9	135	482.6
XL	1208	435	30.9	145	533

603

Sports Hardtail - 120mm

SRP £599

Product Code - W603(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU016
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	HS001
Bottom Bracket	BSA Threaded BB, Square Taper, 73mm x 123mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 1 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	272/273mm (front) 271/273mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	N/A
Chain Length for the stock chainring	108
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.3 Front / 27.5 X 2.25 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual

604

Sports Hardtail - 120mm

SRP £599

Product Code - W604(size)V2

COMPACT-FIT



	Colour	Matt Petrol with Reef / Magenta
	Sizes Available	XS,S,M
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Get A Grip Seat Clamp System, Internal Cable Routing with BBX, Chainstay Post Mount Dropouts
✓	Fork	SR Suntour XCR-LO 27.5", 120mm Travel, Hydro Lockout, Fixed Rebound Damping, Black stanchions
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No.10, Semi Integrated, 1 1/8" Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte Trail 25, Tubeless Compatible, 32 Hole
	Tyres	WTB Trail Boss Comp 27.5" x 2.25" Front, WTB Ranger Comp 27.5" x 2.25" Rear
✓	Shift Levers	Shimano Altus SL-M2010, 9 Speed
✓	Front Derailleur	Shimano Altus FD-M2020
✓	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Altus RD-M2000-SGS, 9 Speed
	Cassette	Shimano CS-HG-200, 11-36, 9 Speed
✓	Chain	SunRace, 9 Speed
✓	Crankset	Shimano FC-MT101, Double 36-22, 9 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	Square Interface, Cartridge Bearings, 73mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 12mm Offset, 30.9mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Compact Fit
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 30mm Rise, 31.8mm, 740mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, XS/S 35mm, M 45mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	Front Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 180mm Rotor
	Rear Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro HD-M275
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Our Compact MTBs feature shorter geometry and components to better fit a smaller rider. The 604 may be our entry level model, but with carefully chosen parts and an exceptional frame it remains distinctly Whyte.

Whyte's design team have given the latest 600 series frame the 'Trail' treatment. A 120mm fork, wider 740mm bar, shorter stem, wider grippier tyres and even our Enduro developed V-grips, make these the most trail-ready bikes in this price category.

The latest frame bristles with UK design features such as the "Get A Grip" seat post clamp system. This allows quick adjustment, fantastic weather proofing and a nice ergonomic lever which is easy to operate however cold your hands might be.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
---------------------	----------

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
XS	66.5	74	570	303.5	761
S	66.5	74	599	303.5	779
M	66.5	74	618	303.5	803
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
XS	1123	435	30.9	107	381
S	1143	435	30.9	115	406
M	1163	435	30.9	125	444

604

Sports Hardtail - 120mm

SRP £599

Product Code - W604(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU011
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	HS001
Bottom Bracket	BSA Threaded BB, Square Taper, 73mm x 123mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 1 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	272/273mm (front) 271/273mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	N/A
Chain Length for the stock chainring	108
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.3 Front / 27.5 X 2.25 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual

605

Sports Hardtail - 120mm

SRP £750

Product Code - W605(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Midnight with Orange / Reef
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Get A Grip Seat Clamp System, Internal Cable Routing with BBX, Chainstay Post Mount Dropouts
✓	✓ Fork	RockShox Silver TK 27.5", 120mm Travel, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound, Turn Key Lockout
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No.10, Semi Integrated, 1 1/8" Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte Trail 25, Tubeless Compatible, 32 Hole
	Tyres	WTB Trail Boss Comp 27.5" x 2.25" Front, WTB Ranger Comp 27.5" x 2.25" Rear
	✓ Shift Levers	Shimano Acera SL-M3010, 9 Speed
✓	✓ Front Derailleur	Shimano Altus FD-M2020
	✓ Rear Derailleur	Shimano Acera RD-M3000-SGS Shadow, 9 Speed
	Cassette	Shimano CS-HG-200, 11-36, 9 Speed
✓	✓ Chain	SunRace, 9 Speed
✓	✓ Crankset	Shimano FC-MT210, Double 36-22, 2pcs, 9 Speed
✓	✓ Bottom Bracket	Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 73mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 12mm Offset, 30.9mm x S/M 350mm, L/XL 400mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 30mm Rise, 31.8mm, 760mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, S 35mm, M/L/XL 45mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
	Front Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 180mm Rotor
	Rear Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro HD-M275
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Whyte's design team have given the latest 600 series frame the Trail treatment. A 120mm fork, wider 760mm bar, shorter stem, wider grippier tyres and even our Enduro developed V-grips, make these the most trail-ready bikes in this price category.

The latest frame bristles with UK design features such as the 'Get A Grip' seat post clamp system. This allows quick adjustment, fantastic weather-proofing and an ergonomic lever which is easy to operate however cold your hands might be.

The 605 is fitted with Shimano's all new 2 by 9 drive-train. This full Shimano groupset promises great reliability and should give the rider years of trouble-free riding.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
---------------------	----------

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	66.5	74	604	303.5	780
M	66.5	74	623	303.5	802
L	66.5	74	641	303.5	826
XL	66.5	74	660	303.5	864
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1148	435	30.9	115	406
M	1168	435	30.9	125	444
L	1188	435	30.9	135	482.6
XL	1208	435	30.9	145	533

605

Sports Hardtail - 120mm

SRP £750

Product Code - W605(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU012
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	HS001
Bottom Bracket	BSA Threaded BB, Hollowtech 2, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 1 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	272/273mm (front) 271/273mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	N/A
Chain Length for the stock chainring	108
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 2.3 Front / 27.5 X 2.25 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual



29ER TRAIL HARDTAIL

EXTRA SPEED FOR TECHNICAL TRAILS

Whether you're a bigger rider or just into bigger mileages and higher speeds, nothing can match 29er wheels for making tough trails easy and long climbs effortless. What makes our 529 and 629 bikes totally different from the rest is that we teamed these advantages with our award-winning Optimised Trail Offset Geometry and our super-tough yet smooth-riding, thru-axle Boost frame to let you take that extra speed and efficiency onto gnarly, technical trails.

Single chain-ring specific frames with shorter and wider-set chain-stays mean dynamic handling and sequential shifting simplicity. Reduced Offset 120mm travel thru-axle forks bring the benefits of this performance-enhancing innovation, pioneered on our S-150, to the trail-riding 29er hardtail audience.

These naturally high velocity rides are massively versatile too. The latest version 529 and 629 now feature RockShox's new Recon "B spec" lowers which allow you to run up to 2.8 tyres. These new forks not only have great performance, but come with 15mm boost through axles and "Fast Black" stanchions. Rims and tyres get wider, using 2.3 /2.35 Maxxis tyres fitted to WTB ST i27 TCS 2.0 rims, helping to enhance the frames' additional handling capabilities. Featuring our BBX cable entry system, the 629 now comes supplied with our all new Drop.it II dropper seatpost and the 529 is easily upgradeable.

These bikes represent the very latest thinking in hardtail design and Whyte is offering a truly different choice for the 29er hardtail customer. So, whether you're racing, using your skills to hunt thrills or heading far into the hills, there's a very big advantage to be gained by thinking big when you think Whyte.

529

Trail Hardtail 29er - 120mm

SRP £999

Product Code - W529(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Burnt Orange with Khaki / Olive
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Tapered Headtube, Get A Grip Seat Clamp System, Internal Cable Routing with BBX, Chainstay Post Mount Dropouts and 12mm X 148mm Boost Dropouts
✓	Fork	RockShox Recon TK 29", 120mm Travel, 42mm Offset, Coil, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound, Tapered Alloy Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Lite
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 57B Orbit ZS, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	WTB ST i27 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
✓	Tyres	Maxxis Forekaster 29"x 2.35" Dual Compound, 60TPI
	Shift Levers	Shimano Deore M6000, 10 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Deore RD-M6000-GS, Shadow Plus, 10 Speed
✓	Cassette	SunRace CSMS2, ED Black, 11-46, 10 Speed
	Chain	SunRace, 10 Speed
✓	Crankset	SR Suntour Zeron 1X, Forged Cranks 2pcs, Narrow wide 32T Chaining, 170mm, 10 Speed
✓	Bottom Bracket	SR Suntour BSA Interface, 73mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Offset, 30.9mm x S 350mm, M/L/XL 400mm, 2 Bolt Clamp, Adjuster
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Rise, 31.8mm, 780mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, 40mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
	Front Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, 180mm Rotor
✓	Rear Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, 180mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro Auriga HD-M290
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The new 529 comes fitted with a RockShox Recon B Spec fork which gives more mud clearance and allows up to a 2.8" tyre to be fitted.

Our proprietary OTO & SCR technology bring increased balance and control to the 29er trail hardtail category.

The new frame bristles with UK design features such as the "Get A Grip" seat post clamp system. This allows quick adjustment, fantastic weather proofing and a nice ergonomic lever which is easy to operate however cold your hands might be.

Dropout Code	DROPWH17
---------------------	----------

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	66.5	74.5	609	300	794
M	66.5	74.5	628	300	819
L	66.5	74.5	648	300	840
XL	66.5	74.5	665	300	864
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1157	435	30.9	110	406.4
M	1177	435	30.9	115	444.5
L	1197	435	30.9	120	495.7
XL	1217	435	30.9	135	533.4

529

Trail Hardtail 29er - 120mm

SRP £999

Product Code - W529(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU018
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB01
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS001 (FSA No57B)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA Shimano Hollowtech 2, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	294/292mm (front) 294/292mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	34T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	114
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	29 X 2.8 Front / 29 X 2.3 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 172mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	

629

Trail Hardtail 29er - 120mm

SRP £1,299

Product Code - W629(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Bronze with Copper / Orange
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Tapered Headtube, Get A Grip Seat Clamp System, Internal Cable Routing with BBX, Chainstay Post Mount Dropouts and 12mm X 148mm Boost Dropouts
✓	✓ Fork	RockShox Recon RL 29", 120mm Travel, 42mm Offset, Solo Air, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound, Tapered Alloy Steerer, 110mm x 15mm Boost, Maxle Lite
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 57B Orbit ZS, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 148mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 15mm x 110mm Boost Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	✓ Rims	WTB ST i27 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
	✓ Tyres	Maxxis High Roller II TR 29"x 2.3" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, 3C Maxx Terra, Front, Maxxis Forekaster TR 29" x 2.35" 60TPI, EXO Sidewall Protection, Dual Compound, Rear
	✓ Shift Levers	SRAM SX Eagle, 12 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	✓ Rear Derailleur	SRAM SX Eagle, 12 Speed
	✓ Cassette	SRAM PG-1230 Eagle, 11-50, 12 Speed
	✓ Chain	SRAM Eagle, 12 Speed
	✓ Crankset	SRAM SX Eagle, X-SYNC Direct Mount 32T, 170mm, 12 Speed
	✓ Bottom Bracket	SRAM Power Spline, 73mm
	✓ Seatpost	Whyte drop.it Post II, 30.9mm, S 125mm Travel, M/L/XL 150mm Travel, Paddle Remote Lever
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Rise, 31.8mm, 780mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, 40mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
	✓ Front Brakes	SRAM Guide T, 4 Pot, 180mm Rotor
	✓ Rear Brakes	SRAM Guide T, 4 Pot, 180mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	✓ Brake Levers	SRAM Guide T
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The new 629 comes with a Whyte Drop.it II fitted as standard, wider 27mm rims and bigger tyres giving this bike true Trail bike credentials

Our proprietary OTO & SCR technology bring increased balance and control to the 29er trail hardtail category.

SRAM SX Eagle 1 x 12 Speed Drivetrain / RockShox Recon RL Air-Sprung Fork with 120mm Travel and reduced 42mm Offset / SRAM Guide T 4 Pot Brakes

Dropout Code	DROPWH17
---------------------	----------

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	66.5	74.5	609	300	794
M	66.5	74.5	628	300	819
L	66.5	74.5	648	300	840
XL	66.5	74.5	665	300	864
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1157	435	30.9	110	406.4
M	1177	435	30.9	115	444.5
L	1197	435	30.9	120	495.7
XL	1217	435	30.9	135	533.4

629

Trail Hardtail 29er - 120mm

SRP £1,299

Product Code - W629(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU013
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB01
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS001 (FSA No57B)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	SRAM POWER SPLINE 118 /73
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR02
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	294/292mm (front) 294/292mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	34T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	29 X 2.8 Front / 29 X 2.3 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 172mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	



JUNIOR AND YOUTH MTB

We've downsized everything except the performance, so you can start them right with a Whyte. Our Junior and Youth bikes set a new standard for MTB performance and make the gift of a truly great kids bike more affordable.

JUNIOR 20" HARDTAIL - PERFECTLY BALANCED LIGHT-WEIGHT PERFORMANCE

Recommended for riders between 110 and 125cm tall.

YOUTH 24" HARDTAIL - CONTROL AND STABILITY TO TAME THE TRAIL

Recommended for riders between 120 and 140cm tall.

YOUTH 26er TRAIL HARDTAIL - 403 & 405 - WE'VE DOWNSIZED EVERYTHING EXCEPT THE PERFORMANCE

Recommended for riders between 135 and 152cm tall.

SPORTS/TRAIL HARDTAIL – 120mm 604 COMPACT X-Small - PACKING A REAL TRAIL PUNCH

Available in X-Small size, it's recommended for riders between 145 and 155cm tall.

TRAIL HARDTAIL – 120mm 802 & 806 COMPACT X-Small - FUN, SPEED AND SURE-FOOTED CONTROL

Available in X-Small size, they are recommended for riders between 145 and 155cm tall.

TRAIL/ENDURO HARDTAIL – 130mm 901 X-Small - XC AGILITY WITH BLACK RUN ABILITY

Available in X-Small, it's recommended for riders between 148 and 157cm tall.

YOUTH 26er TRAIL SUSPENSION – 120mm - TAKE THE ROUGH WITH THE SMOOTH

Recommended for riders between 130 and 150cm tall.

TRAIL SUSPENSION – 130mm T-130 SR & S X-Small - BENCHMARK PERFORMANCE FOR ULTIMATE FUN

Available in X-Small, they're recommended for riders between 145 and 157cm tall.

Reviews

"The excellent Whyte 403 offers a 'grown up' ride while serving up lashings of confidence, reliability and above all fun to the most important mini-shredder in your life" Enduro Mountain Bike Magazine



"Whyte mountain bikes are some of the most desirable bikes around at the moment - go to any trail centre and you're bound to see loads of them in 26" wheel and adult sizes. The 203 is their brand new 20" wheel offering for the younger age range" - 203 - Cycle Sprog



203

Kid's / Youth Trail Bikes

SRP £499

Product Code - W203V1



	Colour	Matt Midnight with Lime / Sky
	Sizes Available	11"
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Internal Cable Routing with BBX, IS Mount Dropouts
	Fork	Whyte, 6061 Alloy, Rigid 20" Jr, IS dismount
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No.10, Semi Integrated, 1 1/8" Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte Trail-203, 28 Hole
	Tyres	Schwalbe Smart Sam 20" x 2.35"
	Shift Levers	SRAM X4 Trigger, 8-SPEED
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	SRAM X4 Medium Cage, 8 speed
	Cassette	SunRace 8 Speed, 11-34T
	Chain	KMC, 8 Speed
	Crankset	Alloy 6061, 28T Narrow wide Chaining, Double Guard, 127mm Crank Length
	Bottom Bracket	JIS Square Interface, Cartridge Bearings
	Seatpost	Whyte Jr, 6061 Alloy, Single Bolt, 27.2x250mm
	Seat	Whyte Jr Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061, Riser Bar, 31.8mm, 600mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, 35mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom
	Front Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor
	Rear Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 140mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro HD-M275, Short Reach
	Pedals	Jr Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

A perfectly balanced, lightweight 20" wheeled trail bike offering fantastic confidence and control to our youngest riders.

Boasting a light-weight multi-butted frame with full internal cable routing, the 203 combines a light-weight custom offset rigid alloy fork with high air-volume tyres for maximum surefooted stability

Powerful hydraulic brakes with 140mm rotors provide plenty of easy stopping power for even the smallest of trail rippers.

Recommended For Riders Between	37"- 41" 110-125cm
Dropout Code	DROPWH203
Mudguard Code	WHYMGJR

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
11"	67	77	450	238	555
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
11"	922	365	27.2	100	280

203

Kid's / Youth Trail Bikes

SRP £499

Product Code - W203V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU012
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	HS001
Bottom Bracket	BSA Threaded BB, Square Taper, 73mm x 118mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	189/191mm (front) 189/191mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	28T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	102
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	20 X 2.35
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	20 X2.35
Mudguard Code	WHYMGJR
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual, Security Key

203

Kid's / Youth Trail Bikes

SRP £499

Product Code -W203V1-2



	Colour	Matt Olive with Orangeic/Khaki
	Sizes Available	11"
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Internal Cable Routing with BBX, IS Mount Dropouts
	Fork	Whyte, 6061 Alloy, Rigid 20" Jr, IS dismount
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No.10, Semi Integrated, 1 1/8" Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte Trail-203, 28 Hole
	Tyres	Schwalbe Smart Sam 20" x 2.35"
	Shift Levers	SRAM X4 Trigger, 8-SPEED
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	SRAM X4 Medium Cage, 8 speed
	Cassette	SunRace 8 Speed, 11-34T
	Chain	KMC, 8 Speed
	Crankset	Alloy 6061, 28T Narrow wide Chaining, Double Guard, 127mm Crank Length
	Bottom Bracket	JIS Square Interface, Cartridge Bearings
	Seatpost	Whyte Jr, 6061 Alloy, Single Bolt, 27.2x250mm
	Seat	Whyte Jr Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061, Riser Bar, 31.8mm, 600mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, 35mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom
	Front Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor
	Rear Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 140mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro HD-M275, Short Reach
	Pedals	Jr Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

A perfectly balanced, lightweight 20" wheeled trail bike offering fantastic confidence and control to our youngest riders.

Boasting a light-weight multi-butted frame with full internal cable routing, the 203 combines a light-weight custom offset rigid alloy fork with high air-volume tyres for maximum surefooted stability

Powerful hydraulic brakes with 140mm rotors provide plenty of easy stopping power for even the smallest of trail rippers.

Recommended For Riders Between	3'7" - 4'1" 110-125cm
Dropout Code	DROPWH203
Mudguard Code	WHYMGJR

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
11"	67	77	450	238	555
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
11"	922	365	27.2	100	280

203

Kid's / Youth Trail Bikes

SRP £499

Product Code - W203V1-2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU016
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	HS001
Bottom Bracket	BSA Threaded BB, Square Taper, 73mm x 118mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	189/191mm (front) 189/191mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	28T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	102
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	20 X 2.35
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	20 X2.35
Mudguard Code	WHYMGJR
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual, Security Key

303

Kid's / Youth Trail Bikes

SRP £499

Product Code -W303V1



	Colour	Matt Olive with Khaki / Lime
	Sizes Available	12"
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Internal Cable Routing with BBX, IS Mount Dropouts
	Fork	Whyte, 6061 Alloy, Rigid 24" Jr, IS dismount
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No.10, Semi Integrated, 1 1/8" Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte Trail-303, 28 Hole
	Tyres	Schwalbe Smart Sam 24" x 2.35"
	Shift Levers	SRAM X4 Trigger, 8-SPEED
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	SRAM X4 Medium Cage, 8 speed
	Cassette	SunRace 8 Speed, 11-34T
	Chain	KMC, 8 Speed
	Crankset	Alloy 6061, 28T Narrow wide Chaining, Double Guard, 140mm Crank Length
	Bottom Bracket	JIS Square Interface, Cartridge Bearings
	Seatpost	Whyte Jr, 6061 Alloy, Single Bolt, 27.2x250mm
	Seat	Whyte Jr Mid Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061, Riser Bar, 31.8mm, 620mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, 35mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom
	Front Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor
	Rear Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro HD-M275, Short Reach
	Pedals	Jr Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The 303 takes the trail taming characteristics of Whyte geometry and combines them with a light-weight frame and fork, built for 24" wheels.

Light-weight construction combined with high-air volume tyres give a high quality ride with less trail chatter.

Powerful hydraulic brakes provide plenty of easy stopping power.

Recommended For Riders Between	4'1" - 4'7" 120-140cm
Dropout Code	DROPWH203
Mudguard Code	WHYMGJR

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
12"	67	75.5	497	265	627
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
12"	1005	417	27.2	100	305

303

Kid's / Youth Trail Bikes

SRP £499

Product Code - W303V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU016
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	HS001
Bottom Bracket	BSA Threaded BB, Square Taper, 73mm x 118mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	238/240mm (front) 238/240mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	28T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	102
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	24 X 2.35
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	20 X2.35
Mudguard Code	WHYMGJR
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual, Security Key

303

Kid's / Youth Trail Bikes

SRP £499

Product Code - W303V1-2



	Colour	Matt Petrol with Orange / Sky
	Sizes Available	12"
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Internal Cable Routing with BBX, IS Mount Dropouts
	Fork	Whyte, 6061 Alloy, Rigid 24" Jr, IS dismount
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No.10, Semi Integrated, 1 1/8" Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte Trail-303, 28 Hole
	Tyres	Schwalbe Smart Sam 24" x 2.35"
	Shift Levers	SRAM X4 Trigger, 8-SPEED
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	SRAM X4 Medium Cage, 8 speed
	Cassette	SunRace 8 Speed, 11-34T
	Chain	KMC, 8 Speed
	Crankset	Alloy 6061, 28T Narrow wide Chaining, Double Guard, 140mm Crank Length
	Bottom Bracket	JIS Square Interface, Cartridge Bearings
	Seatpost	Whyte Jr, 6061 Alloy, Single Bolt, 27.2x250mm
	Seat	Whyte Jr Mid Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061, Riser Bar, 31.8mm, 620mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, 35mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom
	Front Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor
	Rear Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro HD-M275, Short Reach
	Pedals	Jr Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The 303 takes the trail taming characteristics of Whyte geometry and combines them with a light-weight frame and fork, built for 24" wheels.

Light-weight construction combined with high-air volume tyres give a high quality ride with less trail chatter.

Powerful hydraulic brakes provide plenty of easy stopping power.

Recommended For Riders Between	4'1" - 4'7" 120-140cm
Dropout Code	DROPWH203
Mudguard Code	WHYMGJR

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
12"	67	75.5	497	265	627
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
12"	1005	417	27.2	100	305

303

Kid's / Youth Trail Bikes

SRP £499

Product Code - W303V1-2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU011
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	HS001
Bottom Bracket	BSA Threaded BB, Square Taper, 73mm x 118mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	238/240mm (front) 238/240mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	28T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	102
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	24 X 2.35
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	20 X2.35
Mudguard Code	WHYMGJR
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual, Security Key

403

Kid's / Youth Trail Bikes

SRP £599

Product Code - W403V2-2



	Colour	Matt Petrol with Reef / Orange
	Sizes Available	13"
✓	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Get A Grip Seat Clamp System, Internal Cable Routing with BBX and Chainstay Post Mount Dropouts
	Fork	SR Suntour XCR, 100mm Travel, Hydro Lock-out, Air Spring, Adjustable Rebound, Post Mount
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No.10, Semi Integrated, 1 1/8" Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	Whyte Trail-403, 28 Hole
✓	Tyres	WTB Trail Boss Comp 26" x 2.25"
✓	Shift Levers	Shimano Altus SL-M2010, Trigger Shifter, 9 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Altus RD-M2000-SGS, 9 Speed
✓	Cassette	SunRace CSM90, ED Black 11-36, 9 Speed
	Chain	KMC, 9 Speed
✓	Crankset	Alloy 6061, 28T Narrow wide Chainring, Single guard, 152mm Crank Length
	Bottom Bracket	Square Interface, Cartridge Bearings, 73mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Offset, 30.9mm x 300mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Jr Mid Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 25mm Rise, 31.8mm, 660mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, 35mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	Front Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor
✓	Rear Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
✓	Brake Levers	Tektro HD-M275
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

We've downsized our maximum confidence Trail geometry and fitted air sprung forks that properly work for lighter pilots so their rides are full of thrills not spills.

The chain-set is sized for shorter legs, a single ring transmission provides simple, instinctive, sequential shifts but still has the gears for every climb and the trigger shifter will help ease the eventual transition in to adult bikes.

The 403 also comes with Whyte's own easy to use Get-a-Grip seat post clamping system allowing the post to be raised or lowered on the trail - even with cold hands.

Recommended For Riders Between	4'5" - 5'0" 135-152cm
Dropout Code	DROPWHRC

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
13"	68.5	74	540	305	715
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
13"	1023	410	30.9	100	331

403

Kid's / Youth Trail Bikes

SRP £599

Product Code - W403V2-2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU011
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	HS001
Bottom Bracket	BSA Threaded BB, Square Taper, 73mm x 118mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	264/266mm (front) 264/266mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	30T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	102
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	26 X 2.3 Front / 26 X 2.25 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual

403

Kid's / Youth Trail Bikes

SRP £599

Product Code - W403V2-1



	Colour	Matt Granite with Silver / Grey
	Sizes Available	13"
✓	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Get A Grip Seat Clamp System, Internal Cable Routing with BBX and Chainstay Post Mount Dropouts
	Fork	SR Suntour XCR, 100mm Travel, Hydro Lock-out, Air Spring, Adjustable Rebound, Post Mount
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No.10, Semi Integrated, 1 1/8" Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	Whyte Trail-403, 28 Hole
✓	Tyres	WTB Trail Boss Comp 26" x 2.25"
✓	Shift Levers	Shimano Altus SL-M2010, Trigger Shifter, 9 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Altus RD-M2000-SGS, 9 Speed
✓	Cassette	SunRace CSM90, ED Black 11-36, 9 Speed
	Chain	KMC, 9 Speed
✓	Crankset	Alloy 6061, 28T Narrow wide Chainring, Single guard, 152mm Crank Length
	Bottom Bracket	Square Interface, Cartridge Bearings, 73mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Offset, 30.9mm x 300mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Jr Mid Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 25mm Rise, 31.8mm, 660mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, 35mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	Front Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor
✓	Rear Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
✓	Brake Levers	Tektro HD-M275
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

We've downsized our maximum confidence Trail geometry and fitted air sprung forks that properly work for lighter pilots so their rides are full of thrills not spills.

The chain-set is sized for shorter legs, a single ring transmission provides simple, instinctive, sequential shifts but still has the gears for every climb and the trigger shifter will help ease the eventual transition in to adult bikes.

The 403 also comes with Whyte's own easy to use Get-a-Grip seat post clamping system allowing the post to be raised or lowered on the trail - even with cold hands.

Recommended For Riders Between	4'5" - 5'0" 135-152cm
Dropout Code	DROPWHRC

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
13"	68.5	74	540	305	715
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
13"	1023	410	30.9	100	331

403

Kid's / Youth Trail Bikes

SRP £599

Product Code - W403V2-1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU017
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	HS001
Bottom Bracket	BSA Threaded BB, Square Taper, 73mm x 118mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	264/266mm (front) 264/266mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	30T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	102
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	26 X 2.3 Front / 26 X 2.25 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual

405

Kid's / Youth Trail Bikes

SRP £950

Product Code - W405V3



	Colour	Matt Petrol with Spearmint / Lime
	Sizes Available	13"
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Get A Grip Seat Clamp System, Internal Cable Routing with BBX and Chainstay Post Mount Dropouts
✓	Fork	SR Epixon, 100mm Travel, Black Alloy Stanchions, Alloy Steerer, Hydro Lockout, Air Spring, Adjustable Rebound
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No.10, Semi Integrated, 1 1/8" Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
✓	Spokes	2.0mm, Black Stainless with Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	WTB STp i25, 25mm Wide, TCS 2.0 System, 28 Hole
✓	Tyres	WTB Trail Boss , Light/Fast TCS System 26" X 2.25", 60TPI
✓	Shift Levers	SRAM NX, 11 Speed, Trigger Shifter
	Front Derailleur	N/A
✓	Rear Derailleur	SRAM NX, 11 Speed
✓	Cassette	SRAM GX-1130, 11-42, 11 Speed
✓	Chain	SRAM PC-1130, 11 Speed
✓	Crankset	SRAM NX Power Spline, X-SYNC Direct Mount 28T Chainring, 11 Speed Alloy, 165mm Crank Arms
✓	Bottom Bracket	SRAM Power Spline, 73mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 20mm Offset, 30.9mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 30mm Rise, 31.8mm, 680mm Wide
✓	Stem	Whyte Gravity, 40mm
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	Front Brakes	Tektro Auriga, 160mm Rotor
✓	Rear Brakes	Tektro Auriga, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
✓	Brake Levers	Tektro Auriga
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

We've downsized our maximum confidence Trail geometry and fitted air sprung forks that properly work for lighter pilots so their rides are full of thrills not spills.

With SRAM NX 1 by 11 spec and a trigger shifter, the 405 really is a scaled down version of our award winning 900 series bikes. We have specced an XSYNC Direct Mount chainring so multiple chainrings are available to tune this bike to the size of the rider.

The 405 also comes with Whyte's own easy to use Get-a-Grip seat post clamping system allowing the post to be raised or lowered on the trail - even with cold hands.

Recommended For Riders Between	4'5" - 5'0" 135-152cm
Dropout Code	DROPWHRC

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
13"	68.5	74	540	305	715
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
13"	1023	410	30.9	100	331

405 V2

Youth 26er Trail Hardtail - 400 Series - 100mm

SRP £950

Product Code - W405V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU010
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	SRAM POWER SPLINE 118 /73
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	267/265mm (front) 266/264mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	30T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	106
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	26 X 2.3 Front / 26 X 2.25 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	

405

Kid's / Youth Trail Bikes

SRP £950

Product Code - W405V1



	Colour	Matt Blue with Orange/Denim/Sky
	Sizes Available	13"
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Get A Grip Seat Clamp System, Internal Cable Routing with BBX and Chainstay Post Mount Dropouts
✓	Fork	SR Epixon, 100mm Travel, Black Alloy Stanchions, Alloy Steerer, Hydro Lockout, Air Spring, Adjustable Rebound
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No.10, Semi Integrated, 1 1/8" Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
✓	Spokes	2.0mm, Black Stainless with Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	WTB STp i25, 25mm Wide, TCS 2.0 System, 28 Hole
✓	Tyres	WTB Trail Boss , Light/Fast TCS System 26" X 2.25", 60TPI
✓	Shift Levers	SRAM NX, 11 Speed, Trigger Shifter
	Front Derailleur	N/A
✓	Rear Derailleur	SRAM NX, 11 Speed
✓	Cassette	SRAM GX-1130, 11-42, 11 Speed
✓	Chain	SRAM PC-1130, 11 Speed
✓	Crankset	SRAM NX Power Spline, X-SYNC Direct Mount 28T Chainring, 11 Speed Alloy, 165mm Crank Arms
✓	Bottom Bracket	SRAM Power Spline, 73mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 20mm Offset, 30.9mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 30mm Rise, 31.8mm, 680mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Gravity, 40mm
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
✓	Front Brakes	Tektro Auriga, 160mm Rotor
✓	Rear Brakes	Tektro Auriga, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
✓	Brake Levers	Tektro Auriga
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

We've downsized our maximum confidence Trail geometry and fitted air sprung forks that properly work for lighter pilots so their rides are full of thrills not spills.

With SRAM NX 1 by 11 spec and a trigger shifter, the 405 really is a scaled down version of our award winning 900 series bikes. We have specced an XSYNC Direct Mount chainring so multiple chainrings are available to tune this bike to the size of the rider.

The 405 also comes with Whyte's own easy to use Get-a-Grip seat post clamping system allowing the post to be raised or lowered on the trail - even with cold hands.

Recommended For Riders Between	4'5" - 5'0" 135-152cm
Dropout Code	DROPWHRC

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
13"	68.5	74	540	305	715
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
13"	1023	410	30.9	100	331

405

Kid's / Youth Trail Bikes

SRP £950

Product Code - W405V3

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU011
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	SRAM POWER SPLINE 118 /73
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	267/265mm (front) 266/264mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	30T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	106
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	26 X 2.3 Front / 26 X 2.25 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	

T-120

Kid's / Youth Trail Bikes

SRP £1,599

Product Code - WT120V1



	Colour	Matt Petrol with Lime / Mist
	Sizes Available	13"
	Frame	6061 T6 SCR Aluminium Front Triangle with Tapered Head Tube and Intergrip Seat Clamp System, Alloy Symmetrical SCR Rear Triangle, 148mm Boost Dropouts
	Fork	SR Raidon, 120mm Travel, Black Alloy Stanchions, Alloy Tapered Steerer, Hydro Lockout, Air Spring, Adjustable Rebound, 100mm x 15mm axle
	Rear Shock	RockShox Deluxe RT, DebonAir, Fast Black Coating, Adjustable Rebound and 2 Position Compression
	Headset	FSA No. 57E Orbit ZS, 1.5" Cartridge Sealed Lower Bearing and 1 1/8" Upper Bearing
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearing Hub, 12mm X 148mm Boost Through Axle, 28 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearing, 15mm X 100mm Boost Through Axle, 28 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, Black Stainless with Brass Nipples
	Rims	WTB STp i25, 25mm Wide, TCS 2.0 System, 28 Hole
	Tyres	WTB Trail Boss, Light/Fast TCS System 26" X 2.25", 60TPI
	Shift Levers	Shimano Deore SL-M6000, 10 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Deore RD-M6000-GS, Shadow Plus, 10 Speed
	Cassette	SunRace CSMS3, ED Black, 11-46, 10 Speed
	Chain	Shimano HG-54, 10 Speed
	Crankset	Whyte, Forged 2pcs Cranks, Direct Mount 28T Narrow Wide Boost Chainring, 165mm, 10 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	BSA, Cartridge Bearings, 73mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Offset, 30.9mm x 300mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 30mm Rise, 31.8mm, 640mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, 35mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Lock-on V Grip
	Front Brakes	Tektro Orion, 4 Pot, 180mm Rotor
	Rear Brakes	Tektro Orion, 4 Pot, 180mm Rotor
	Brake Levers	Tektro Orion
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Using a frame that is derived from our multi-award winning T-130 platform and featuring confidence-inspiring Whyte Geometry, the T-120 offers an ideal introduction to the benefits of Whyte trail suspension.

Built around a perfectly balanced 13" frame with 26" wheels, this bike provides an astonishingly capable platform for a Junior rider to progress to the next level.

The T-120 also comes with Whyte's own Get-a-Grip seat post clamping system. This easy to use clamp allows the post to be easily raised or lowered on the trail, even with cold hands.

Recommended For Riders Between	4'3" - 4'11" 130-150cm
Dropout Code	DROPWHQ4SR
Shock Stroke and Sag Setting	55mm, Sag 14mm (25%) to 17mm (30%)
Reducer Bush Widths	22mm x 8mm, 35.5mm x 8mm
Eye to Eye Length	210mm

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
13"	67	80	484	315	744
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
13"	1074	421	30.9	100	331

T-120

Kid's / Youth Trail Bikes

SRP £1,599

Product Code - WT120V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Hydro Formed
Down Tube	6061 Triple Butted Hydro Formed
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU011
Freehub Part Code	
Rear Hub Bearings	
Front Hub Bearings	
Suspension Bearings	KP6APC26 X 2 / KP5AP26 X 6
Headset Bearings	HS002 (FSA No57)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA Shimano Hollowtech 2, 73mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 2 x WHYICR02
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	267 x 265mm (front) 267 x 265mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	
Chain Length for the stock chainring	
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	26 X 2.3 Front / 26 X 2.3 Rear
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	N/A
Mudguard Code	N/A
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 180mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL
Kitbox Contents	



GRAVEL

ALL ROUND VERSATILITY

Our GX bikes are versatility defined. On-road, off-road or both in the same ride, our uniquely capable, effortlessly comfortable yet efficiently fast Friston and Gisburn bikes set a new standard for any-ride all-rounders.

In fact, we've pushed the off-road boundaries of drop bar bikes so far we've had to make our own components such as a 500mm wide riser bar, just to keep up. That's because our MTB inspired relaxed head-angle, short stem, wide bar, stretched top-tube geometry will keep you in control way beyond what most 700c bikes can cope with.

Our SCR technology and its accompanying Whyte geometry make these GX bikes very different to the competition. For the latest generation we have increased the rear stays slightly to allow up to a 46c tyre or the new generation of 650b Plus wheel/tyre combinations - and with disc brakes, it's just a case of switching them over. Mudguard and rack mounts feature on both models. The latest Gisburn uses Shimano's new GRX groupset with a 30mm alloy axle Easton EA-90 crank and we have added our new Drop-it II Dropper post with a left side Shimano integrated brake lever/remote, giving the rider the ability to more easily adjust the seat post on the fly.

Reviews

"Not only is it the most surefooted fun by far as we swerve and surf the singletrack north back to High Paradise Farm, it's also a surprisingly smooth, efficient cruising and practically detailed, weather sealed ride on the road too, putting it right at the progressive edge of all-round adventure enjoyment"
Cycling Plus



"Radically controlled, capable, comfortable, practical and surprisingly swift all-rounder" Cycling Plus

FRISTON

GX Gravel / Adventure

SRP £1,699

Product Code - WFR(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Petrol with Reef / Orange
	Sizes Available	50,52,54,56,58
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Tapered Head Tube, Custom Drawn, Chainstay Flat Mount 160mm Disc Mount, DOX Cable Routing
✓	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed Carbon Fork, Tapered Alloy Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, Flat Mount Dropouts, 12mm x 100mm Stealth Through Axle, Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 42, Integrated Road, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 142mm Through Axle, XD Driver, 32 Hole
✓	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 100mm Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	WTB ST i25 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
✓	Tyres	WTB Resolute TCS System 700c x 42c, Light/Fast, Tan Sidewall, Dual DNA Compound, Lightweight Tubeless Casing
	Shift Levers	SRAM Apex 1, Full Hydraulic, 11 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	SRAM Apex 1, Long Cage, 11 Speed
	Cassette	SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11 Speed
	Chain	SRAM PC-1110, 11 Speed
	Crankset	SRAM Apex 1, X-SYNC, 40T Chainring, 50/52 170mm, 54 172.5mm, 56/58 175mm 11 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	SRAM GXP, 68mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 20mm Offset, 30.9mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Light Weight Triple Density Base, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte 500 by Controltech, 6061 Alloy, Gravel riser bar, 31.8mm x 500mm
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, +7° Rise, 50cm 60mm, 52cm 70mm, 54cm 80mm, 56/58cm 90mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Anti Slip, Cross Bar Tape
	Front Brakes	SRAM Apex 1 Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Flat Mount, Internal Routing
	Rear Brakes	SRAM Apex 1 Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Flat Mount, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	SRAM Apex 1, Hydraulic
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The Friston takes everything we've learnt from MTBs and puts that knowledge into a great value Gravel/Adventure bike package. With hydraulic discs, ground-breaking geometry and SRAM's Apex 1 groupset.

We have applied our unique Whyte frame geometry to the Friston, creating a supremely versatile all-terrain bike. It's equally at home riding your favourite bridle path, winter training or even commuting.

A straight bladed carbon fork with a tapered steerer tube, internal hose routing and 15mm through axle, give this bike great front end stiffness and steering precision.

Dropout Code	DROPWH17
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55 + WHYMG8R

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
50	70	74	557	277	776
52	70	74	566	277	797
54	70	74	595	277	814
56	70	74	604	277	829
58	70	74	623	277	850
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
50	1046	435	30.9	130	500
52	1056	435	30.9	145	520
54	1087	435	30.9	160	540
56	1097	435	30.9	175	560
58	1117	435	30.9	190	580

FRISTON

GX Gravel / Adventure

SRP £1,699

Product Code - WFR(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU011
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB01
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	18307
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA SRAM GXP XR, ROAD
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05, 1 x WHYICR11, 1 x WHYICR09
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	295 x 292mm (front) 294 x 292mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	40T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	114
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	700 X 42c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 42c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55 + WHYMGBR
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	

GISBURN

GX Gravel / Adventure

SRP £1,999

Product Code - WGIS(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Olive with Khaki / Lime
	Sizes Available	50,52,54,56,58
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Tapered Head Tube, Custom Drawn, Chainstay Flat Mount 160mm Disc Mount, DOX Cable Routing
✓	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed Carbon Fork, Tapered Alloy Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, Flat Mount Dropouts, 12mm x 100mm Stealth Through Axle, Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 42, Integrated Road, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 142mm Through Axle, XD Driver, 32 Hole
✓	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 100mm Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	WTB ST i25 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
✓	Tyres	WTB Resolute TCS System 700c x 42c, Light/Fast, Tan Sidewall, Dual DNA Compound, Lightweight Tubeless Casing
✓	✓	Shift Levers Shimano GRX ST-RX810, 11 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
✓	✓	Rear Derailleur Shimano GRX RD-RX812, Shadow Plus, 11 Speed
✓	✓	Cassette Shimano CS-M7000, 11-42, 11 Speed
✓	✓	Chain Shimano CN-HG601-11, 11 Speed
✓	✓	Crankset Easton EA90, Direct Mount 38T, Alloy 30mm Axle, 50/52 170mm, 54 172.5mm, 56/58 175mm 11 Speed
✓	✓	Bottom Bracket Easton BSA, 68mm
✓	✓	Seatpost Whyte drop.it Post II, 30.9mm, 50/52/54 80mm Travel, 56/58 100mm Travel, Shimano GRX Left lever
	✓	Seat Whyte Custom, Road, Lightweight Foam, CrMo Rails, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte 500 by Controltech, 6061 Alloy, Gravel riser bar, 31.8mm x 500mm
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, +-7° Rise, 50cm 60mm, 52cm 70mm, 54cm 80mm, 56/58cm 90mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Anti Slip, Cross Bar Tape
✓	✓	Front Brakes Shimano GRX BR-RX810, 160mm Flat Mount, Internal Routing
✓	✓	Rear Brakes Shimano GRX BR-RX810, 160mm Flat Mount, Internal Routing
✓	✓	Brake Levers Shimano GRX ST-RX810, Hydraulic
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
	✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below

A truly ground-breaking Gravel/Adventure bike with MTB-inspired geometry, tubeless ready wheels and tyres, hydraulic disc brakes and Shimano's much anticipated new GRX 1x groupset - and a dropper post so you can make the most of its capabilities on steeper descents.

Whyte geometry makes this bike exceptionally competent and controllable off-road. 1 x 11 gearing offers simplicity and efficiency that cannot be rivalled. Full hydraulic disc brakes add stopping power and control.

Whyte's straight bladed carbon fork with its tapered steerer tube and 15mm through axle gives this bike great front end stiffness and steering precision. Combined with an ultra-wide "Whyte 500" riser bar which allows the rider to truly exploit the radical geometry.

Dropout Code	DROPWH17
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55 + WHYMG8R

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
50	70	74	557	277	776
52	70	74	566	277	797
54	70	74	595	277	814
56	70	74	604	277	829
58	70	74	623	277	850
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
50	1046	435	30.9	130	500
52	1056	435	30.9	145	520
54	1087	435	30.9	160	540
56	1097	435	30.9	175	560
58	1117	435	30.9	190	580

GISBURN

GX Gravel / Adventure

SRP £1,999

Product Code - WGIS(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU016
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB01
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	18307
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA Easton 68mm 30mm Spindle
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05, 1 x WHYICR11, 1 x WHYICR09
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	295 x 292mm (front) 294 x 292mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	40T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	114
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	700 X 42c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 42c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55 + WHYMGBR
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	



ROADPLUS ADVENTURE

TAKE THE ROUGH WITH THE SMOOTH

Whatever surface the road throws at you there is now a road bike that really can cope with it all - the Whyte Glencoe. It purrs along on smooth tarmac – but when the going gets tough the Glencoe really comes into its own, providing supple grip and cossetting comfort, encouraging you to push forward where you'd normally pull back and carry more speed, grip and confidence into the bend. If you love to ride but have had enough of Britain's torn-up tarmac, the Glencoe is right up your street.

The latest version sees significant changes: We've added a carbon fork, improved the wheel package with wider rims, DT Swiss spokes and the same rear hub as the Wessex One and revised and straightened the seat tube. Custom 55mm wide mud guards are available and the frame is also rack compatible.

Reviews

"Whyte's Glencoe combines an aluminium frame with 650B tyres and a very different approach to geometry to provide a supremely relaxed, comfortable and confidence-inspiring ride that excels on rough roads and fast descents. Swing a leg over the Glencoe and the first thing you notice is the massively wide handlebar. Within a few miles, and especially after a couple of descents, it becomes very natural and comfortable. I was bombing down all my favourite descents with more speed and less nervousness than any endurance or gravel bike I've tested recently. The wide bar gives you plenty of control through the bends and despite what you might think about the short stem, there is absolutely no twitchiness to the steering, it's all very calm and relaxed" - road.cc



"Swooping down road descents at 40mph is a thoroughly composed experience on the Whyte" Cycling Plus



"Amazingly stable and comfortable ride ideal for rough roads" - road cc

"The Glencoe represents an exciting and radical reinterpretation of what a modern road bike could be" road.cc



GLENCOE

Road +

SRP £1,299

Product Code - WGLE(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Granite with Silver / Tan
	Sizes Available	50,52,54,56,58
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Tapered Head Tube, Custom Drawn, Chainstay Flat Mount 160mm Disc Mount, DOX Cable Routing
	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed 6061 Alloy, Tapered Alloy Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, Flat Mount Dropouts, 12mm x 100mm Stealth Through Axle, Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 42, Integrated Road, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 142mm Through Axle, Centre-lock, 32 Hole
✓	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 100mm Through Axle, Centre-Lock, 32 Hole
✓	Spokes	DT Swiss Champion 2.0mm, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	WTB ST i25 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
✓	Tyres	WTB Horizon TCS System 650b x 47c, Light/Fast, Tan Sidewall, Dual DNA Compound, Lightweight Tubeless Casing
	Shift Levers	SRAM Apex 1, Mechanical, 11 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	SRAM Apex 1, Long Cage, 11 Speed
✓	Cassette	SunRace CSMSB, 11-42, 11 Speed
✓	Chain	SunRace CN11, Black, 11 Speed
	Crankset	Whyte, Forged Cranks, Direct Mount 44T Narrow Wide Chainring, 11 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	Shimano SM-BB52, 68mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 20mm Offset, 27.2mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Light Weight Triple Density Base, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte Road 500, 31.8mm, 500mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, +-7° Rise, 50cm 60mm, 52cm 70mm, 54cm 80mm, 56/58cm 90mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Anti Slip, Cross Bar Tape
	Front Brakes	TRP HyRd Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Flat Mount, Linear Outer Cables with Kevlar Reinforcement, Internal Routing
	Rear Brakes	TRP HyRd Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Flat Mount, Linear Outer Cables with Kevlar Reinforcement, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	SRAM Apex 1, Mechanical
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The Glencoe combines our Gravel/Adventure frame with Road Plus tyres. These high air volume 650b tyres have the same rolling circumference as a 700c X 28c setup and give huge levels of comfort and security on even the roughest road surfaces.

1 x 11 gearing offers simplicity and efficiency that cannot be rivalled. TRP mechanical/hydraulic disc brakes add stopping power and control.

Whether you're an inner-city, year-round commuter or a C or D back-road rider, the Glencoe is the perfect bike to give you control on unpredictable surfaces. The Glencoe is the most versatile all-round road bike we have ever made.

Dropout Code	DROPWH17
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
50	70	74	557	270	776
52	70	74	566	270	797
54	70	74	595	270	814
56	70	74	604	270	829
58	70	74	623	270	850
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
50	1040	435	27.2	130	500
52	1050	435	27.2	145	520
54	1080	435	27.2	160	540
56	1090	435	27.2	175	560
58	1110	435	27.2	190	580

GLENCOE

Road +

SRP £1,299

Product Code - WGLE(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU017
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB01
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	18307
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA Shimano Hollowtech 2, 68mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05, 2 x WHYICR09
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	277 x 276mm (front) 276 x 274mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	44T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	114
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 47c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	27.5 X 47c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	



CARBON PERFORMANCE ROAD

ANY ROAD, EVERY DAY

Designed from the outset to excel in all conditions, everything we've learned about control, comfort and year-round UK weather-proof construction is included in the multi-award-winning Wessex.

Whether you're gearing up for a summer sportive or a bleak mid-winter training ride (complete with the easily integrated mud-guards) the Wessex proves that you no longer have to sacrifice searing speed and real performance for rugged reliability and all-weather control - you really can have it all!

Reviews

"Outstanding comfort and versatile design make this a great bike for long rides, all year round it'll have you seeking out the roughest roads for fun!" - road.cc



"Put simply, the Whyte Wessex is a bike that's had us redefining our own conceptions of an 'all-rounder'" road.cc - Endurance Bike of the Year



"Perfect for the enthusiast who demands performance whatever the weather" European Design & Innovation Award



"The Wessex could well be the only road bike that most British riders need" - Cyclist Magazine

"A superbly comprehensive and controlled, great value all-weather warrior for UK riding" Cycling Plus



"Beautifully blended road warrior makes year-round UK riding fast, safe and enjoyable" Cycling Plus

"The Whyte Wessex won our hearts. With its keenness to encourage the ride, it somehow begs you to try harder and not give up, to sprint over the crest, spot the next rider and chase them down. It's not about racing, it's about a rewarding your every input and we just love it for this quality. All were more than capable of getting around one of the toughest sportive routes we know it was just a case of how much fun we were able to pack in and it was the Whyte that put the biggest smile on our faces" - Bikesetc



WESSEX ONE

Carbon Performance Road - RDC7 Series

SRP £1,999

Product Code - WWESSCR(size)V1



	Colour	Matt Lime with Eucalyptus/Olive
	Sizes Available	50,52,54,56,58
	Frame	Carbon, Uni-directional Multi Monocoque, One-By Specific, Flat Mount 160mm Disc Mount, DOX Internal Cable Routing, Verti-Grip Integrated Seat Clamp System, Concealed Eyelets for Mud Guards and 142mm Rear Dropouts with 12mm Through Axle
	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed Carbon, Tapered Carbon Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, 12mm x 100mm Stealth Through Axle, Concealed Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 42, Integrated Road, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 142mm Through Axle, XD Driver, 28 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 100mm Through Axle, 28 Hole
	Spokes	WTB 2.0mm, Black Sandvik Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	WTB Asym i23, TCS System, 28 Hole
	Tyres	Schwalbe G-ONE Speed 700 x 30c, TL-Easy Tubeless System, MicroSkin Puncture Protection
	Shift Levers	SRAM Apex 1, Full Hydraulic, 11 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	SRAM Apex 1, Long Cage, 11 Speed
	Cassette	SRAM PG-1150, 10-42, 11 Speed
	Chain	SRAM PC-1110, 11 Speed
	Crankset	SRAM Apex 1, X-SYNC 44T Chaining
	Bottom Bracket	SRAM GXP XR, BSA 68mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 2014 Alloy, 1pcs 3D Forged, 20mm Offset, 27.2mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Road, Lightweight Foam, CrMo Rails, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, Aero Road, 31.8mm, Compact "Wing" Bar, 50cm 400mm, 52/54cm 420mm, 56cm 440mm, 58cm 460mm
	Stem	Whyte Alloy Road, -7° Rise, 50cm 90mm, 52cm 100mm, 54cm 110mm, 56/58cm 120mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Anti Slip with 3M Reflective Logos
	Front Brakes	SRAM Force 1 Hydraulic, 160mm Flat Mount, Internal Routing
	Rear Brakes	SRAM Force 1 Hydraulic, 160mm Flat Mount, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	SRAM Apex 1, Hydraulic
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

When we set about designing this bike, we wanted to create an even simpler version of the Wessex. The 1 x 11 drive train gives 11 usable gears with no overlaps and utter simplicity.

30c Schwalbe G-One Speed tyres and WTB tcs 2.0 rims give all the advantages of tubeless tyres. The lower pressure creates both comfort and grip to give the security that creates the feeling of confidence in all weather and road conditions.

Hydraulic brakes give one finger control from either the hoods or the drops and the extra modulation allows for complete control in all situations and weather conditions.

Dropout Code	DROPWH17
Mudguard Code	WHYMG42W

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
50	72	74.5	525	271.5	764
52	72.5	74	540	271.5	781.5
54	73	73.5	555	271.5	798.5
56	73	73	570	271.5	814.5
58	73	73	585	271.5	830.5
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
50	993	425	27.2	130	500
52	998.4	425	27.2	145	520
54	1003.3	425	27.2	160	540
56	1012.8	425	27.2	175	560
58	1027.8	425	27.2	190	580

WESSEX ONE

Carbon Performance Road - RDC7 Series

SRP £1,999

Product Code - WWESSCR(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Down Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Rear Stays	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Paint Code	WAMTU009
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB07
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	18307
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA SRAM GXP 68
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR05, 3 x WHYICR11, 1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR09
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	
Max Chain Ring Size	50T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	114
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	700 X 34c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 30c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG42W
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 120mm/ M12 X 1.5, 167mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL2
Kitbox Contents	

WESSEX

Carbon Performance Road - RDC7 Series

SRP £2,250

Product Code - WWES(size)V1



	Colour	Matt Zinc with Orange/Grey
	Sizes Available	50,52,54,56,58
	Frame	Carbon, Uni-directional Multi Monocoque, Flat Mount 160mm Disc Mount, DOX Internal Cable Routing, Verti-Grip Integrated Seat Clamp System, Concealed Eyelets for Mud Guards and 142mm Rear Dropouts with 12mm Through Axle
	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed Carbon, Tapered Carbon Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, 12mm x 100mm Stealth Through Axle, Concealed Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 42, Integrated Road, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
✓	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 142mm Through Axle, Centre-lock, 28 Hole
✓	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 100mm Through Axle, Centre-Lock, 28 Hole
✓	Spokes	DT Swiss Competition Butted, Black Sandvik Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	Easton AR-24, 21mm Wide, Tubeless Ready, 28 Hole
✓	Tyres	Schwalbe G-ONE Speed 700 x 30c, TL-Easy Tubeless System, MicroSkin Puncture Protection
✓	Shift Levers	Shimano Ultegra ST-R8020, 11 Speed
✓	Front Derailleur	Shimano 105 FD-5800
✓	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Ultegra RD-R8000-GS, 11 Speed
✓	Cassette	Shimano 105 CS-5800, 11-32, 11 Speed
✓	Chain	Shimano HG-601, 11 Speed
✓	Crankset	Shimano 105 FC-R510, Double 50-34, 11 Speed, Hollowtech
✓	Bottom Bracket	Shimano SM-BB52, BSA 68mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 2014 Alloy, 1pcs 3D Forged, 20mm Offset, 27.2mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Road, Lightweight Foam, CrMo Rails, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, Aero Road, 31.8mm, Compact "Wing" Bar, 50cm 400mm, 52/54cm 420mm, 56cm 440mm, 58cm 460mm
	Stem	Whyte Alloy Road, -7° Rise, 50cm 90mm, 52cm 100mm, 54cm 110mm, 56/58cm 120mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Anti Slip with 3M Reflective Logos
✓	Front Brakes	Shimano Ultegra BR-R8070 Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Centre-lock, Flat Mount, Internal Routing
✓	Rear Brakes	Shimano Ultegra BR-R8070 Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Centre-lock, Flat Mount, Internal Routing
✓	Brake Levers	Shimano Ultegra, ST-8020
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The Wessex was conceived to be the ideal contemporary British road bike. Built for all road surfaces, it uses the very latest in tubeless-ready, high air volume 30c Schwalbe G-One Speed tyres on 24mm wide Easton AR rims.

The 2017 road.cc Endurance Bike of the Year and recipient of a European Design and Innovation Award, the Wessex delivers previously unimaginable levels of grip, confidence and control, whatever the weather.

12mm through axles, tubeless tyres, disc brakes and the ability to fit full length mud guards makes the Wessex extremely versatile and capable - and perfect for tough UK conditions.

Dropout Code	DROPWH17
Mudguard Code	WHYMG42W

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
50	72	74.5	525	271.5	764
52	72.5	74	540	271.5	781.5
54	73	73.5	555	271.5	798.5
56	73	73	570	271.5	814.5
58	73	73	585	271.5	830.5
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
50	993	425	27.2	130	500
52	998.4	425	27.2	145	520
54	1003.3	425	27.2	160	540
56	1012.8	425	27.2	175	560
58	1027.8	425	27.2	190	580

WESSEX

Carbon Performance Road - RDC7 Series

SRP £2,250

Product Code - WWES(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Down Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Rear Stays	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Paint Code	WAMTU004
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB01-R
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	18307
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA Shimano Hollowtech 2, 68mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR08, 3 x WHYICR11, 1 x WHYICR06, 1 x WHYICR09
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	
Max Chain Ring Size	53T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	700 X 34c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 30c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG42W
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 120mm/ M12 X 1.5, 167mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL2
Kitbox Contents	

WESSEX DI2

Carbon Performance Road - RDC7 Series

SRP £3,650

Product Code - WWESDI(size)V1



	Colour	Forest Green with Reef/Orange/Sky
	Sizes Available	50,52,54,56,58
	Frame	Carbon, Uni-directional Multi Monocoque, Flat Mount 160mm Disc Mount, DOX Internal Cable Routing, Verti-Grip Integrated Seat Clamp System, Concealed Eyelets for Mud Guards and 142mm Rear Dropouts with 12mm Through Axle
	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed Carbon, Tapered Carbon Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, 12mm x 100mm Stealth Through Axle, Concealed Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 42, Integrated Road, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
✓	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 142mm Through Axle, Centre-lock, 24 Hole
✓	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 12mm x 100mm Through Axle, Centre-Lock, 24 Hole
	Spokes	DT Swiss Competition Butted, Black Sandvik Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	Whyte Carbon, 21mm Wide, Tubeless Ready, 24 Hole
✓	Tyres	Schwalbe Pro-ONE 700 x 28c, TL-Easy Tubeless System, MicroSkin Puncture Protection
✓	Shift Levers	Shimano Ultegra Di2 ST-R8070, 11 Speed
✓	Front Derailleur	Shimano Ultegra Di2 FD-R8050
✓	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Ultegra Di2 RD-R8050-GS, 11 Speed
✓	Cassette	Shimano Ultegra CS-R8000, 11-34, 11 Speed
	Chain	Shimano HG-601, 11 Speed
✓	Crankset	Shimano Ultegra FC-R8000, Double 50-34, 11 Speed, Hollowtech
✓	Bottom Bracket	Shimano SM-BBR60, BSA 68mm
✓	Seatpost	Whyte Carbon, 1pcs Carbon UD, 20mm Offset, 27.2mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Road, Lightweight Foam, CrMo Rails, Triple Panel Design
✓	Bar	Whyte Carbon, Aero Road, 31.8mm, Compact Carbon UD "Wing" Bar, 50cm 400mm, 52 420mm, 54/56/58cm 440mm
	Stem	Whyte Alloy Road, -7° Rise, 50cm 90mm, 52cm 100mm, 54cm 110mm, 56/58cm 120mm Extension
✓	Grips	Whyte Anti Slip with 3M Reflective Logos
	Front Brakes	Shimano Ultegra BR-R8070 Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Centre-lock, Flat Mount, Internal Routing
	Rear Brakes	Shimano Ultegra BR-R8070 Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Centre-lock, Flat Mount, Internal Routing
✓	Brake Levers	Shimano Ultegra Di2, ST-8070
	Pedals	None
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Ultegra Di2 takes all year-round riding to a new level. With Tubeless tyres mounted on our own Whyte carbon rims and the all new Ultegra disk brakes, consistent control in all weather is guaranteed.

Shimano's new Di2 Ultegra gives the rider more control over shifting. The bar mounted junction box/display displays battery life and allows the rider to adjust shifting settings with ease.

12mm through axles, tubeless tyres, disc brakes and the ability to fit full length mud guards makes the Wessex extremely versatile and capable - and perfect for tough UK conditions.

Dropout Code	DROPWH17
Mudguard Code	WHYMG42W

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
50	72	74.5	525	271.5	764
52	72.5	74	540	271.5	781.5
54	73	73.5	555	271.5	798.5
56	73	73	570	271.5	814.5
58	73	73	585	271.5	830.5
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
50	993	425	27.2	130	500
52	998.4	425	27.2	145	520
54	1003.3	425	27.2	160	540
56	1012.8	425	27.2	175	560
58	1027.8	425	27.2	190	580

WESSEX DI2

Carbon Performance Road - RDC7 Series

SRP £3,650

Product Code - WWESDI(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Down Tube	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Rear Stays	High Modulus Uni-Directional Carbon
Paint Code	WAMTU014
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB01-R
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	18307
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	BSA Shimano Hollowtech 2, 68mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR02, 3 x WHYICR11, 1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR09
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	
Max Chain Ring Size	53T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	114
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	700 X 34c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 30c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG42W
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	M12 X 1.5, 120mm/ M12 X 1.5, 167mm Long
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	WHYPOSTSEAL2
Kitbox Contents	



SPORTS ROAD COMMUTER

LONG-HAUL DURABILITY

Weekday workhorse or weekend warrior – the choice is yours. The definition of reliable road-bike versatility, these multi-award-winning bikes are right at home no matter how far the road takes you, featuring lightweight multi-buttressed alloy frames with low maintenance internal cables, combined with carbon forks, tough wheels and Shimano transmission.

We've chosen ideal ride complementing components such as the latest high volume tyres from Schwalbe, with Shimano shifting and TRP Hy Rd disc brakes for all-weather safety with the latest flat-mount brake fittings. Our bikes tubeless compatible rims for easy upgrading and a wide range cassettes to aid climbing - our Compact Fit bike gets a smaller crankset to match too.

Reviews

"If you want a bike for getting from A to B quickly all year round, and that can cope with what-ever the British roads and weather can throw at it this could be for you" - Dorset - road.cc



A fantastic all-round package. This is the definition of a versatile bike." - BikesEtc

"The ride delivers exactly what it's designed to and will get you grinning with cornering and downhill flair that puts some pure race bikes to shame" - Dorset - BikesEtc



DORSET

RD7 Sports Road / Commuter Disc

SRP £999

Product Code - WDOR(size)V1



	Colour	Matt Granite with Bronze / Dark Red
	Sizes Available	52,54,56,58
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Internal Cable Routing with BBX and Flat Mount 160 Chainstay Disc Mount
	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed Carbon Fork, Tapered Alloy Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, Flat Mount Dropouts with Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 42, Integrated Road, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, Centre-Lock, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, Centre-Lock, 28 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte Disc Road, Low Profile, 21mm Wide, Tubeless Compatible, 3M Reflective Decals, 32 Hole Rear and 28 Hole Front
	Tyres	Schwalbe One 700 x 30c, K Guard
	Shift Levers	Shimano Sora SL-R3000, 9 Speed
	Front Derailleur	Shimano Sora FD-R3000
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Sora RD-R3000-GS, 9 Speed
	Cassette	Shimano CS-HG-200, 11-32, 9 Speed
	Chain	KMC, 9 Speed
	Crankset	Shimano FC-R345, Double 50-34, 52 170mm, 54/56/58 175mm 9 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	Shimano BB-ES300 Splined Hollow-Type, 68mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 1pcs 3D Forged, 20mm Offset, 27.2mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, Road, 31.8mm, Compact "Wing" Bar, 50cm 380mm, 52/54cm 400mm, 56cm 420mm, 58cm 440mm
	Stem	Whyte Alloy Road -6° Rise, 50cm 90mm, 52cm 100mm, 54/56cm 110mm, 58cm 120mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Anti Slip Comfort with 3M Reflective Logos
	Front Brakes	TRP HyRd Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Flat Mount, Linear Outer Cables with Kevlar Reinforcement, Internal Routing
	Rear Brakes	TRP HyRd Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Flat Mount, Linear Outer Cables with Kevlar Reinforcement, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Shimano Sora ST-R3000
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The Dorset features Shimano's 9-speed Sora groupset, with a wide-ratio cassette to make getting up the hills a breeze. On the descents, reliable TRP Flat Mount disc brakes will slow you down safely and easily.

Whether you're commuting longer distances, winter training or entering summer sportifs, the Whyte Road Disc range offers Cyclo Cross durability with pure Road geometry.

A strong alloy 6061 frame, with mudguard and rack eyelets, combined with wide section Offset Rimmed RD-7 rims and TRP Hydro/Mechanical disc brakes will give years of reliable all-season performance.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG46B

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
52	72.5	74	540	271.5	781.5
54	73	73.5	555	271.5	798.5
56	73	73	570	271.5	814.5
58	73	73	585	271.5	830.5
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
52	998.4	425	27.2	145	520
54	1003.3	425	27.2	160	540
56	1012.8	425	27.2	175	560
58	1027.8	425	27.2	190	580

DORSET

RD7 Sports Road / Commuter Disc

SRP £999

Product Code - WDOR(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU017
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB11
Rear Hub Bearings	6000
Front Hub Bearings	6000
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	HS003
Bottom Bracket	BSA Threaded BB, Square Taper, 68mm x 113mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR02
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	296/297mm (front) 292/294mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	N/A
Chain Length for the stock chainring	112
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	700 X 35c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 32c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG46B
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual, Security Key

DEVON

RD7 Sports Road / Commuter Disc

SRP £999

Product Code - WDEV(size)V1

COMPACT-FIT



	Colour	Matt Midnight with Magenta / Grey
	Sizes Available	47,49,51,53
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Internal Cable Routing with BBX and Flat Mount 160 Chainstay Disc Mount
	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed Carbon Fork, Tapered Alloy Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, Flat Mount Dropouts with Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 42, Integrated Road, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, Centre-Lock, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, Centre-Lock, 28 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte Disc Road, Low Profile, 21mm Wide, Tubeless Compatible, 3M Reflective Decals, 32 Hole Rear and 28 Hole Front
	Tyres	Schwalbe One 700 x 30c, K Guard
	Shift Levers	Shimano Sora SL-R3000, 9 Speed
	Front Derailleur	Shimano Sora FD-R3000
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Sora RD-R3000-GS, 9 Speed
	Cassette	Shimano CS-HG-200, 11-34, 9 Speed
	Chain	KMC, 9 Speed
	Crankset	FSA Vero Adventure Pro, Double 48-32, 47/49 170mm, 51 172.5mm, 53 175mm 9 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	Square Interface, Cartridge Bearings, 68mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 1pcs 3D Forged, 20mm Offset, 27.2mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Compact Fit
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, Road, 31.8mm, Compact "Wing" Bar, 47/49/51cm 380mm, 53cm 400mm
	Stem	Whyte Alloy Road -6° Rise, 47/49cm 80mm, 51cm 90mm, 53cm 100mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Anti Slip Comfort with 3M Reflective Logos
	Front Brakes	TRP HyRd Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Flat Mount, Linear Outer Cables with Kevlar Reinforcement, Internal Routing
	Rear Brakes	TRP HyRd Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Flat Mount, Linear Outer Cables with Kevlar Reinforcement, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Shimano Sora ST-R3000
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Compact geometry makes for a more comfortable female-focused fit. The Devon's TRP HyRd disc brakes use an innovative hybrid cable/hydraulic system to provide powerful braking whatever the conditions.

A strong alloy 6061 frame with mudguard and rack eyelets, combined with wide-section offset rimmed RD-7 wheels, will give years of reliable all-season performance.

Whether you're commuting longer distances, winter training or entering summer sportifs, the Whyte Road Disc range offers Cyclo Cross durability with Road geometry.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG46B

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
47	71.5	75	507	269	721
49	72	74.5	515	271.5	742.5
51	72.5	74	525	271.5	776.5
53	73	73.5	535	271.5	793.5
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
47	984.8	425	27.2	115	470
49	985	425	27.2	130	490
51	985.4	425	27.2	145	510
53	985.4	425	27.2	160	530

DEVON

RD7 Sports Road / Commuter Disc

SRP £999

Product Code - WDEV(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU012
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB11
Rear Hub Bearings	6000
Front Hub Bearings	6000
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	HS003
Bottom Bracket	BSA Threaded BB, Square Taper, 68mm x 113mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR02
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	296/297mm (front) 292/294mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	N/A
Chain Length for the stock chainring	112
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	700 X 35c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 32c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG46B
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual, Security Key



R7 SERIES

FAST URBAN / COMMUTER

Combining the easy speed of a road bike with the confident control, comfort and see-everything safety of an MTB style flat bar ride position, our Fast Urban bikes cater for the daily commuter, the weekend adventurer and everyone in between.

We use disc brakes on every bike, so weather doesn't decide whether you'll stop. Broad range gears in simple sequential single ring or closer stepped double ring options team with lightweight alloy frames, carbon forks and carefully selected components to shrink distances and flatten hills. Wide, low-profile rims get the most out of the 32c tyres and the addition of two Road+ bikes to our line increase the comfort, speed and control on anything the city street can throw at you. Sealed internal cable routing and colour coded detailing combine with rack and mudguard mounts to make these bikes as practical as they are stylish and swift.

COMPACT MODELS

Our Compact geometry models are tailored to fit riders with a slightly shorter reach making them ideal for many women. With a slightly shorter top-tube and a little more stand over, they offer all the advantages of Whyte geometry and the control and confidence it brings, in a package that fits like a glove.

Reviews

"The latest version of Whyte's nippy round-towner incorporates a couple of mini-trends we're starting to see in hybrids for 2019: single chainrings and fat 650B tyres. With a wide-range gear selection at the wheel there's no real need for multiple chainrings, which makes for a more straightforward gear system. The wheels are smaller than the road-racing size 700C you usually find on hybrids, but with fat tyres they end up about the same size. The fat tyres make for more grip and cushioning, which has to be a good thing round town" - Victoria - road.cc



"High quality kit on a mountain bike-style frame creates a great urban bike." Cycling Plus



WHITECHAPEL

R7 Fast Urban / Commuter

SRP £599

Product Code - WWH(size)V1



	Colour	Matt Zinc with Grey / Blue
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Internal Cable Routing with BBX and Custom Whyte Dropouts
	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed 6061 Alloy, Forged Crown, Alloy Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, Post Mount with Single Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 23, Integrated Road, 1 1/8" Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 41mm Diameter
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte Disc Road, Low Profile, 21mm Wide, Tubeless Compatible, 3M Reflective Decals, 32 Hole Rear and 28 Hole Front
	Tyres	Vittoria Zaffiro 700 x 32c, Puncture Protection
	Shift Levers	Shimano Altus SL-M2010, 9 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Altus RD-M2000-SGS, 9 Speed
	Cassette	Shimano CS-HG-200, 11-36, 9 Speed
	Chain	KMC, 9 Speed
	Crankset	Alloy, 42T Chaining with Alloy Chain Guard
	Bottom Bracket	Square Interface, Cartridge Bearings, 68mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 25mm Offset, 27.2mm x S/M/L 350mm, XL 400mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 30mm Rise, 31.8mm, 620mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, S 45mm, M/L 60mm, XL 70mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom Dual Density Lock-on
	Front Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Rear Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro HD-M275
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The Whitechapel is all about simplicity: a single chain ring and nine gears at the back will give years of reliable urban use.

Based on our high performance mountain bike geometry, all our Fast Urban bikes have a long wheelbase and relaxed head angle for high speed stability, and a shorter stem for excellent slow speed manoeuvrability.

A custom rear dropout allows us to mount the rear hydraulic disc brake caliper inside the rear triangle for easy fitment of a rack or mudguards.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG46A

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	69.5	74	569.4	266.5	716.5
M	70	73.5	595.2	266.5	748.5
L	70	73	613	271.5	786
XL	70	73	626.9	271.5	817
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1061.4	430	27.2	145	406.4
M	1078.4	430	27.2	165	444.5
L	1094.3	430	27.2	185	495
XL	1109.3	430	27.2	205	533

WHITECHAPEL

R7 Fast Urban / Commuter

SRP £599

Product Code - WWH(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU004
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	HS005
Bottom Bracket	BSA Threaded BB, Square Taper, 68mm x 116mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	"295/296mm (front) 290/292mm (rear) "
Max Chain Ring Size	44T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	110
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	700 X 35c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 32c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG46A
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual, Security Key

CARNABY

R7 Fast Urban / Commuter

SRP £599

Product Code - WCAR(size)V1

COMPACT-FIT



	Colour	Matt Blue with Orange / Sky
	Sizes Available	S,M,L
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Internal Cable Routing with BBX and Custom Whyte Dropouts
	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed 6061 Alloy, Forged Crown, Alloy Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, Post Mount with Single Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 23, Integrated Road, 1 1/8" Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 41mm Diameter
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte Disc Road, Low Profile, 21mm Wide, Tubeless Compatible, 3M Reflective Decals, 32 Hole Rear and 28 Hole Front
	Tyres	Vittoria Zaffiro 700 x 32c, Puncture Protection
	Shift Levers	Shimano Altus SL-M2010, 9 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Altus RD-M2000-SGS, 9 Speed
	Cassette	Shimano CS-HG-200, 11-36, 9 Speed
	Chain	KMC, 9 Speed
	Crankset	Alloy, 39T Chaining with Alloy Chain Guard
	Bottom Bracket	Square Interface, Cartridge Bearings, 68mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 25mm Offset, 27.2mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Compact Fit
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 30mm Rise, 31.8mm, 600mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, S 45mm, M/L 60mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom Dual Density Lock-on
	Front Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Rear Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro HD-M275
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

32c tyres on 21mm wide rims give the Carnaby both speed and comfort from the toughest urban commute to a open road adventure.

Based on our high performance mountain bike geometry, all our Fast Urban bikes have a long wheelbase and relaxed head angle for high speed stability, and a shorter stem for excellent slow speed manoeuvrability.

A custom rear dropout allows us to mount the rear hydraulic disc brake caliper inside the rear triangle for easy fitment of a rack or mudguards.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG46A

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	69	74.5	547.9	266.5	732.5
M	69.5	73.5	573.6	266.5	735.5
L	70	73	599.8	266.5	767.5
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1049.5	430	27.2	140	393.7
M	1067.4	430	27.2	160	431.8
L	1078.4	430	27.2	180	469.9

CARNABY

R7 Fast Urban / Commuter

SRP £599

Product Code - WCAR(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU010
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	HS005
Bottom Bracket	BSA Threaded BB, Square Taper, 68mm x 116mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	"295/296mm (front) 290/292mm (rear) "
Max Chain Ring Size	44T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	110
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	700 X 35c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 32c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG46A
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual, Security Key

SHOREDITCH

R7 Fast Urban / Commuter

SRP £699

Product Code - WSH(size)V1



	Colour	Matt Petrol with Lime / Black
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Internal Cable Routing with BBX and Custom Whyte Dropouts
✓	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed Carbon Fork, Alloy Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, Post Mount with Single Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 23, Integrated Road, 1 1/8" Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 41mm Diameter
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 28 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte Disc Road, Low Profile, 21mm Wide, Tubeless Compatible, 3M Reflective Decals, 32 Hole Rear and 28 Hole Front
	Tyres	Vittoria Zaffiro 700 x 32c, Puncture Protection
✓	Shift Levers	Shimano Deore SL-M6000, 10 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
✓	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Deore RD-M6000-GS, Shadow Plus, 10 Speed
✓	Cassette	Shimano Deore CS-HG-500, 11-42, 10 Speed
✓	Chain	Shimano CN-HG54, 10 Speed
✓	Crankset	Alloy Narrow Wide 44T Chaining with Guard, 10 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	Square Interface, Cartridge Bearings, 68mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 25mm Offset, 27.2mm x S/M/L 350mm, XL 400mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 30mm Rise, 31.8mm, 620mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, S 45mm, M/L 60mm, XL 70mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom Dual Density Lock-on
✓	Front Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
✓	Rear Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
✓	Brake Levers	Tektro Auriga HD-M290
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Featuring mountain bike clutch mech technology and the excellent Deore 11-42 wide range cassette, the Shoreditch has the right gear for any ride.

Based on our high performance mountain bike geometry, all our Fast Urban bikes have a long wheelbase and relaxed head angle for high speed stability and a shorter stem for excellent slow speed manoeuvrability.

A custom rear dropout mounts the hydraulic disc brake caliper inside the rear triangle, clearing the way for any rack or mudguards that may be required. 1 by 10 MTB gearing promises years of reliable urban use and hydro discs guarantee consistent performance.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG46A

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	69.5	74	569.4	266.5	716.5
M	70	73.5	595.2	266.5	748.5
L	70	73	613	271.5	786
XL	70	73	626.9	271.5	817

Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1061.4	430	27.2	145	406.4
M	1078.4	430	27.2	165	444.5
L	1094.3	430	27.2	185	495
XL	1109.3	430	27.2	205	533

SHOREDITCH

R7 Fast Urban / Commuter

SRP £699

Product Code - WSH(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU011
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	HS005
Bottom Bracket	BSA Threaded BB, Square Taper, 68mm x 118mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	"295/296mm (front) 290/292mm (rear) "
Max Chain Ring Size	44T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	700 X 35c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 32c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG46A
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual, Security Key

PORTOBELLO PLUS

R7 Fast Urban / Commuter

SRP £799

Product Code - WPO(size)V1



	Colour	Matt Bronze with Silver / Copper
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Tapered Head Tube, Internal Cable Routing with BBX and Custom Whyte Dropouts
	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed 6061 Alloy, Alloy Tapered Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, Flat Mount with 160mm Post Adaptor, Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 42, Integrated Road, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
✓	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 32 Hole
✓	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 28 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	Whyte Disc Road Plus 650b, Low Profile, 25mm Wide, Tubeless Compatible, 32 Hole Rear and 28 Hole Front
✓	Tyres	WTB Horizon 650b x 47c, Tan Wall, Road Plus
	Shift Levers	Shimano Deore SL-M6000, 10 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Deore RD-M6000-GS, Shadow Plus, 10 Speed
	Cassette	Shimano Deore CS-HG-500, 11-42, 10 Speed
	Chain	Shimano CN-HG54, 10 Speed
✓	Crankset	Alloy, Narrow Wide 42T Chaining with Guard, 10 Speed
✓	Bottom Bracket	Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 68mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 20mm Offset, 27.2mm x S/M/L 350mm, XL 400mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 20mm Rise, 31.8mm, 620mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, S 45mm, M/L 60mm, XL 70mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom Dual Density Lock-on
	Front Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Flat Mount, Internal Routing
	Rear Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro Auriga HD-M290
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Combining MTB geometry and parts with road bike wheels and tyres has always been the case with the R-7 line up - but the new Plus tyres takes this to a new level. These high-air volume/low-rolling-resistance tyres are perfect for dealing with 'All Surface' commutes and rides.

The Portobello features massive 650b x 47c tyres to smooth out the road chatter. These deep profile tyres, give the same rolling diameter as 700c x 28c tyres but the extra air volume make them super comfortable and pinch puncture resistant.

A custom rear dropout mounts the hydraulic disc brake caliper inside the rear triangle, clearing the way for any rack or mudguards that may be required.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	69.5	74	569.4	266.5	716.5
M	70	73.5	595.2	266.5	748.5
L	70	73	613	271.5	786
XL	70	73	626.9	271.5	817
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1061.4	430	27.2	145	406.4
M	1078.4	430	27.2	165	444.5
L	1094.3	430	27.2	185	495
XL	1109.3	430	27.2	205	533

PORTOBELLO PLUS

R7 Fast Urban / Commuter

SRP £799

Product Code - WPO(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU013
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	6000
Front Hub Bearings	6000
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	HS003
Bottom Bracket	BSA Shimano Hollowtech 2, 68mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	"276/277mm (front) 271/273mm (rear) "
Max Chain Ring Size	42T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 47c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	27.5 X 47c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual, Security Key

VICTORIA PLUS COMPACT-FIT

R7 Fast Urban / Commuter

SRP £799

Product Code - WVI(size)V1



	Colour	Matt Bronze with Copper / Dark Red
	Sizes Available	S,M,L
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Tapered Head Tube, Internal Cable Routing with BBX and Custom Whyte Dropouts
	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed 6061 Alloy, Alloy Tapered Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, Flat Mount with 160mm Post Adaptor, Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 42, Integrated Road, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
✓	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 32 Hole
✓	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 28 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
✓	Rims	Whyte Disc Road Plus 650b, Low Profile, 25mm Wide, Tubeless Compatible, 32 Hole Rear and 28 Hole Front
✓	Tyres	WTB Horizon 650b x 47c, Tan Wall, Road Plus
	Shift Levers	Shimano Deore SL-M6000, 10 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Deore RD-M6000-GS, Shadow Plus, 10 Speed
	Cassette	Shimano Deore CS-HG-500, 11-42, 10 Speed
	Chain	Shimano CN-HG54, 10 Speed
✓	Crankset	Alloy, Narrow Wide 40T Chaining with Guard, 10 Speed
✓	Bottom Bracket	Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 68mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 20mm Offset, 27.2mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Compact Fit
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 20mm Rise, 31.8mm, 600mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, S 45mm, M/L 60mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom Dual Density Lock-on
	Front Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Flat Mount, Internal Routing
	Rear Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro Auriga HD-M290
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Combining MTB geometry and parts with road bike wheels and tyres has always been the case with the R-7 line up - but the new Plus tyre takes this to a new level. These high-air volume/low-rolling-resistance tyres are perfect for dealing with 'All Surface' commutes and rides.

A custom rear dropout allows us to mount the rear hydraulic disc brake caliper inside the rear triangle, clearing the way for any rack or mudguards that may be required.

The Victoria features massive 650b x 47c tyres to smooth out the road chatter. These deep profile tyres give the same rolling diameter as 700c x 28c tyres and the extra air volume make them super comfortable and pinch-puncture resistant.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	69	74.5	547.9	266.5	732.5
M	69.5	73.5	573.6	266.5	735.5
L	70	73	599.8	266.5	767.5

Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1049.5	430	27.2	140	393.7
M	1067.4	430	27.2	160	431.8
L	1078.4	430	27.2	180	469.9

VICTORIA PLUS

R7 Fast Urban / Commuter

SRP £799

Product Code - WVI(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU013
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	6903
Front Hub Bearings	6902
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	HS003
Bottom Bracket	BSA Shimano Hollowtech 2, 68mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	"276/277mm (front) 271/273mm (rear) "
Max Chain Ring Size	42T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 47c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	27.5 X 47c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual, Security Key

STIRLING

R7 Fast Urban / Commuter

SRP £999

Product Code - WST(size)V1



	Colour	Matt Midnight with Grey / Dark Red
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Internal Cable Routing with BBX and Custom Whyte Dropouts
✓	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed Carbon Fork, Alloy Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, Post Mount with Single Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 23, Integrated Road, 1 1/8" Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 41mm Diameter
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 28 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte Disc Road, Low Profile, 21mm Wide, Tubeless Compatible, 3M Reflective Decals, 32 Hole Rear and 28 Hole Front
✓	Tyres	Vittoria Zaffiro 700 x 32c, Puncture Protection
✓	Shift Levers	Shimano Ultegra SL-RS700, Flat Bar, 11 Speed
✓	Front Derailleur	Shimano 105 FD-R7000
✓	Rear Derailleur	Shimano 105 RD-R7000-GS, 11 Speed
✓	Cassette	Shimano 105 CS-R7000, 11-32, 11 Speed
✓	Chain	Shimano CN-HG901, 11 Speed
✓	Crankset	FSA Gossamer Compact MegaExo, 50-34, 2pcs, 11 Speed
✓	Bottom Bracket	FSA MegaExo with Stainless Steel Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 68mm
✓	Seatpost	Whyte 2014 Alloy, 20mm Offset, 27.2mm x S/M/L 350mm, XL 400mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 20mm Rise, 31.8mm, 620mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, S 45mm, M/L 60mm, XL 70mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom Dual Density Lock-on
✓	Front Brakes	Shimano MT400, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
✓	Rear Brakes	Shimano MT400, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
✓	Brake Levers	Shimano MT400
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Based on our high performance mountain bike geometry, all our Fast Urban bikes have a long wheelbase and relaxed head angle for high speed stability, and a shorter stem for excellent slow speed manoeuvrability.

The Stirling features a carbon fork and 32c tyres to smooth out the road chatter. The fork has dropout eyelets to allow our custom mud guards to be easily fitted.

A custom rear dropout mounts the hydraulic disc brake caliper inside the rear triangle, clearing the way for any rack or mudguards that may be required.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG46A

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	69.5	74	569.4	266.5	716.5
M	70	73.5	595.2	266.5	748.5
L	70	73	613	271.5	786
XL	70	73	626.9	271.5	817

Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1061.4	430	27.2	145	406.4
M	1078.4	430	27.2	165	444.5
L	1094.3	430	27.2	185	495
XL	1109.3	430	27.2	205	533

STIRLING

R7 Fast Urban / Commuter

SRP £999

Product Code - WST(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU012
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB11
Rear Hub Bearings	6000
Front Hub Bearings	6000
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	HS005
Bottom Bracket	BSA FSA MegaExo 24mm Spindle, Stainless bearing
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	"295/296mm (front) 290/292mm (rear) "
Max Chain Ring Size	N/A
Chain Length for the stock chainring	112
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	700 X 35c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 32c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG46A
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual, Security Key

PIMLICO

R7 Fast Urban / Commuter

SRP £999

Product Code - WPI(size)V1

COMPACT-FIT



	Colour	Matt Midnight with Magenta / Grey
	Sizes Available	S,M,L
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Internal Cable Routing with BBX and Custom Whyte Dropouts
✓	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed Carbon Fork, Alloy Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, Post Mount with Single Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 23, Integrated Road, 1 1/8" Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 41mm Diameter
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 28 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte Disc Road, Low Profile, 21mm Wide, Tubeless Compatible, 3M Reflective Decals, 32 Hole Rear and 28 Hole Front
✓	Tyres	Vittoria Zaffiro 700 x 32c, Puncture Protection
✓	Shift Levers	Shimano Ultegra SL-RS700, Flat Bar, 11 Speed
✓	Front Derailleur	Shimano 105 FD-R7000
✓	Rear Derailleur	Shimano 105 RD-R7000-GS, 11 Speed
✓	Cassette	Shimano 105 CS-R7000, 11-32, 11 Speed
✓	Chain	Shimano CN-HG901, 11 Speed
✓	Crankset	FSA Gossamer Compact MegaExo, 50-34, 2pcs, 11 Speed
✓	Bottom Bracket	FSA MegaExo with Stainless Steel Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 68mm
✓	Seatpost	Whyte 2014 Alloy, 20mm Offset, 27.2mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Compact Fit
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 20mm Rise, 31.8mm, 600mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, S 45mm, M/L 60mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom Dual Density Lock-on
✓	Front Brakes	Shimano MT400, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
✓	Rear Brakes	Shimano MT400, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
✓	Brake Levers	Shimano MT400
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

This lightweight aluminium frame employs compact geometry to make this bike perfect for shorter riders who want a wide-ratio 2x11spd Shimano drivetrain.

A custom rear dropout allows us to mount the rear hydraulic disc brake caliper inside the rear triangle, clearing the way for any rack or mudguards that may be required.

Our shaped, butted and uniquely profiled rear stays give all our fast urban bikes a fantastically responsive and comfortable ride.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG46A

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	69	74.5	547.9	266.5	732.5
M	69.5	73.5	573.6	266.5	735.5
L	70	73	599.8	266.5	767.5

Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1049.5	430	27.2	140	393.7
M	1067.4	430	27.2	160	431.8
L	1078.4	430	27.2	180	469.9

PIMLICO

R7 Fast Urban / Commuter

SRP £999

Product Code - WPI(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU012
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB11
Rear Hub Bearings	6000
Front Hub Bearings	6000
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	HS005
Bottom Bracket	BSA FSA MegaExo 24mm Spindle, Stainless bearing
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR04, 1 x WHYICR05
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	"295/296mm (front) 290/292mm (rear) "
Max Chain Ring Size	N/A
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	700 X 35c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 32c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG46A
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual, Security Key



C7 SERIES

ALL TERRAIN LEISURE

Just because you're not in a hurry, it doesn't mean getting there should be hard work. With all-new mudguard-compatible frames, updated geometry and simplified 2x and 1x drive trains, the massively improved C7 bikes are the very definition of a modern Sports Hybrid - all the confidence and surefooted capability of our modern 29er hardtails, with the practicality of a trekking bike.

These bikes are as lively and enjoyable to ride as they look. Whether you're riding for fitness, fresh air, freedom or just the fun of finding out what's over there, these are the bikes with the clean design, confident handling and breezy speed you need.

RIDGEWAY

C7 All Terrain / Leisure

SRP £599

Product Code - WRI(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Petrol with Mist / Lime
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
✓	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Internal Cable Routing with BBX, Custom Whyte Dropouts and Integrated Kickstand Mount
	Fork	SR Suntour NEX HLO 63mm Travel, Alloy Steerer, Hydro Lockout
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No.10, Semi Integrated, 1 1/8" Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte 700c, 32 Hole
✓	Tyres	Schwalbe Silento 700 x 40c, K-Guard puncture protection
✓	Shift Levers	Shimano Altus SL-M2010, 9 Speed
✓	Front Derailleur	Shimano Altus FD-M370
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Altus RD-M2000-SGS, 9 Speed
	Cassette	Shimano CS-HG-200, 11-36, 9 Speed
✓	Chain	SunRace, 9 Speed
✓	Crankset	Shimano FC-M210-2, Double 46-30, 9 Speed
✓	Bottom Bracket	Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 68mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 12mm Offset, 30.9mm x S/M 350mm, L/XL 400mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 25mm Rise, 31.8mm, 620mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, +6 Degree, 70mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom Dual Density Lock-on
	Front Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor
	Rear Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro HD-M275
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Featuring an all-new lightweight custom butted frame with latest generation geometry, these bikes are the very definition of a contemporary Sports Hybrid - all the confidence and surefooted capability of our modern 29er hardtails, with the practicality of a trekking bike.

Our mudguard-compatible frames are designed to accommodate modern high volume tyres, feature our proprietary BBX internal cable routing and are loaded with unique design touches and British weatherproof features - such as the forward facing seat slot that stops water spray from the rear wheel getting into the frame.

The latest RidgeWay features 2x9 speed transmission, hydraulic disc brakes, a comfort enhancing suspension fork plus a full Shimano drivetrain and is built to give years of unrivalled performance.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55C

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	67.5	74.5	598	273.5	738
M	67.5	74	622	273.5	764
L	67.5	73.5	646	273.5	791
XL	67.5	73	671	273.5	821
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1140	445	30.9	107	406
M	1160	445	30.9	115	444
L	1180	445	30.9	125	482
XL	1200	445	30.9	135	533

RIDGEWAY

C7 All Terrain / Leisure

SRP £599

Product Code - WRI(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU011
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	HS001
Bottom Bracket	BSA Shimano Hollowtech 2, 68mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 1 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	291/292mm (front) 291/292mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	N/A
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	700 X 42c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 42c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55C
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	Yes
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual

RIDGEWAY WOMEN'S

C7 All Terrain / Leisure

SRP £599

Product Code - WRIL(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Magenta with Black / Grey
	Sizes Available	S,M,L
✓	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Internal Cable Routing with BBX, Custom Whyte Dropouts and Integrated Kickstand Mount
	Fork	SR Suntour NEX HLO 63mm Travel, Alloy Steerer, Hydro Lockout
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No.10, Semi Integrated, 1 1/8" Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte 700c, 32 Hole
✓	Tyres	Schwalbe Silento 700 x 40c, K-Guard puncture protection
✓	Shift Levers	Shimano Altus SL-M2010, 9 Speed
✓	Front Derailleur	Shimano Altus FD-M370
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Altus RD-M2000-SGS, 9 Speed
	Cassette	Shimano CS-HG-200, 11-36, 9 Speed
✓	Chain	SunRace, 9 Speed
✓	Crankset	Shimano FC-M210-2, Double 46-30, 9 Speed
✓	Bottom Bracket	Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 68mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 12mm Offset, 30.9mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Women's Fit
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 25mm Rise, 31.8mm, 620mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, +6 Degree, 70mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom Dual Density Lock-on
	Front Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor
	Rear Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro HD-M275
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Featuring an all-new lightweight custom butted frame with latest generation geometry, these bikes are the very definition of a contemporary Sports Hybrid - all the confidence and surefooted capability of our modern 29er hardtails, with the practicality of a trekking bike.

Our mudguard-compatible frames are designed to accommodate modern high volume tyres, feature our proprietary BBX internal cable routing and are loaded with unique design touches and British weatherproof features - such as the forward facing seat slot that stops water spray from the rear wheel getting into the frame.

The latest Ridgeway features 2x9 speed transmission, hydraulic disc brakes, a comfort enhancing suspension fork plus a full Shimano drivetrain and is built to give years of unrivalled performance.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55C

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	67.5	74.5	570	273.5	703
M	67.5	74	617	273.5	721
L	67.5	73.5	641	273.5	744

Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1135	445	30.9	107	406
M	1155	445	30.9	115	444
L	1175	445	30.9	125	482

RIDGEWAY WOMEN'S

C7 All Terrain / Leisure

SRP £599

Product Code - WRIL(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU001
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	HS001
Bottom Bracket	BSA Shimano Hollowtech 2, 68mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 1 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	291/292mm (front) 291/292mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	N/A
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	700 X 42c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 42c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55C
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	Yes
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual

MALVERN

C7 All Terrain / Leisure

SRP £699

Product Code - WMA(size)V1



	Colour	Matt Granite with Silver / Grey
	Sizes Available	S,M,L,XL
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Internal Cable Routing with BBX, Custom Whyte Dropouts and Integrated Kickstand Mount
✓	Fork	SR Suntour NCX-D LD, 63mm Travel, Steel Steerer, Hydro Lockout
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No.10, Semi Integrated, 1 1/8" Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte 700c, 32 Hole
	Tyres	Schwalbe Silento 700 x 40c, K-Guard puncture protection
✓	Shift Levers	Shimano Deore SL-M6000, 10 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
✓	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Deore RD-M6000-GS, Shadow Plus, 10 Speed
✓	Cassette	Shimano Deore CS-HG-500, 11-42, 10 Speed
✓	Chain	SunRace, 10 Speed
✓	Crankset	Alloy Narrow Wide 40T Chaining with Guard, 10 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	Square Interface, Cartridge Bearings, 68mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 12mm Offset, 30.9mm x S/M 350mm, L/XL 400mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 25mm Rise, 31.8mm, 620mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, +6 Degree, 70mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom Dual Density Lock-on
	Front Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor
	Rear Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro HD-M275
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The Malvern returns as a new mid-price model featuring intuitive 1x10 speed transmission and larger volume 700 x 40c tyres. With hydraulic disc brakes, a comfort enhancing suspension fork and a full Shimano drivetrain it's built to give years of unrivalled performance.

Featuring an all-new lightweight custom butted frame with latest generation geometry, these bikes are the very definition of a contemporary Sports Hybrid - all the confidence and surefooted capability of our modern 29er hardtails, with the practicality of a trekking bike.

Puncture resistant tyres offer extra reliability and performance.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55C

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	67.5	74.5	598	273.5	738
M	67.5	74	622	273.5	764
L	67.5	73.5	646	273.5	791
XL	67.5	73	671	273.5	821
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1140	445	30.9	107	406
M	1160	445	30.9	115	444
L	1180	445	30.9	125	482
XL	1200	445	30.9	135	533

MALVERN

C7 All Terrain / Leisure

SRP £699

Product Code - WMA(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU017
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	HS001
Bottom Bracket	BSA Threaded BB, Square Taper, 68mm x 113mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 1 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	291/292mm (front) 291/292mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	40T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	112
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	700 X 42c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 42c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55C
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	Yes
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual

MALVERN WOMEN'S

C7 All Terrain / Leisure

SRP £699

Product Code - WMAL(size)V1



	Colour	Matt Petrol with Blue / Silver
	Sizes Available	S,M,L
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Internal Cable Routing with BBX, Custom Whyte Dropouts and Integrated Kickstand Mount
✓	Fork	SR Suntour NCX-D LD, 63mm Travel, Steel Steerer, Hydro Lockout
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No.10, Semi Integrated, 1 1/8" Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte 700c, 32 Hole
	Tyres	Schwalbe Silento 700 x 40c, K-Guard puncture protection
✓	Shift Levers	Shimano Deore SL-M6000, 10 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
✓	Rear Derailleur	Shimano Deore RD-M6000-GS, Shadow Plus, 10 Speed
✓	Cassette	Shimano Deore CS-HG-500, 11-42, 10 Speed
✓	Chain	SunRace, 10 Speed
✓	Crankset	Alloy Narrow Wide 40T Chaining with Guard, 10 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	Square Interface, Cartridge Bearings, 68mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 12mm Offset, 30.9mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Women's Fit
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 25mm Rise, 31.8mm, 620mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, +6 Degree, 70mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom Dual Density Lock-on
	Front Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor
	Rear Brakes	Tektro HD-M275, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro HD-M275
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The Malvern returns as a new mid-price model featuring intuitive 1x10 speed transmission and larger volume 700 x 40c tyres. With hydraulic disc brakes, a comfort enhancing suspension fork and a full Shimano drivetrain it's built to give years of unrivalled performance.

Featuring an all-new lightweight custom butted frame with latest generation geometry, these bikes are the very definition of a contemporary Sports Hybrid - all the confidence and surefooted capability of our modern 29er hardtails, with the practicality of a trekking bike.

Puncture resistant tyres offer extra reliability and performance.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55C

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	67.5	74.5	570	273.5	703
M	67.5	74	617	273.5	721
L	67.5	73.5	641	273.5	744
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1135	445	30.9	107	406
M	1155	445	30.9	115	444
L	1175	445	30.9	125	482

MALVERN WOMEN'S

C7 All Terrain / Leisure

SRP £699

Product Code - WMAL(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU011
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	HS001
Bottom Bracket	BSA Threaded BB, Square Taper, 68mm x 113mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 1 x WHYICR18-1
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	291/292mm (front) 291/292mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	44T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	700 X 42c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 42c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55C
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	Yes
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual

CALEDONIAN

C7 All Terrain / Leisure

SRP £799

Product Code - WCA(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Bronze with Silver / Copper
	Sizes Available	S,M,L
✓	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Internal Cable Routing with BBX, Custom Whyte Dropouts and Integrated Kickstand Mount
	Fork	SR Suntour NCX-D LD, 63mm Travel, Alloy Steerer, Hydro Lockout
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No.10, Semi Integrated, 1 1/8" Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte 700c, 32 Hole
✓	Tyres	Schwalbe Silento 700 x 40c, K-Guard puncture protection
✓ ✓	Shift Levers	Shimano SLX SL-M7000, 11 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
✓	Rear Derailleur	Shimano SLX RD-M7000-GS, 11 Speed
✓ ✓	Cassette	SunRace 11 Speed, 11-42T
✓ ✓	Chain	SunRace, 11 Speed
✓ ✓	Crankset	Alloy, 2pcs, Narrow Wide 40T Chainring with Guard, 11 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 68mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 12mm Offset, 30.9mm x S/M 350mm, L 400mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 25mm Rise, 31.8mm, 620mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, +6 Degree, 70mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom Ergo Dual Density Lock-on
✓	Front Brakes	Shimano MT400, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor
✓	Rear Brakes	Shimano MT400, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
✓	Brake Levers	Shimano MT400
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Featuring an all-new lightweight custom butted frame with latest generation geometry, these bikes are the very definition of a contemporary Sports Hybrid - all the confidence and surefooted capability of our modern 29er hardtails, with the practicality of a trekking bike.

Our mudguard-compatible frames are designed to accommodate modern high volume tyres, feature our proprietary BBX internal cable routing and are loaded with unique design touches and British weatherproof features - such as the forward facing seat slot that stops water spray from the rear wheel getting into the frame.

1x11 speed for sequential shifting simplicity provide reliable, lightweight transmission with all the gears you'll need. Hydraulic disc brakes, puncture resistant tyres and a comfort enhancing suspension fork complete the package and promise years of trouble free performance.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55C

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	67.5	74.5	598	273.5	738
M	67.5	74	622	273.5	764
L	67.5	73.5	646	273.5	791
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1140	445	30.9	107	406
M	1160	445	30.9	115	444
L	1180	445	30.9	125	482

CALEDONIAN

C7 All Terrain / Leisure

SRP £799

Product Code - WCA(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU013
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	HS001
Bottom Bracket	BSA Shimano Hollowtech 2, 68mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 1 x WHYICR18-2
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	291/292mm (front) 291/292mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	44T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	700 X 42c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 42c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55C
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	Yes
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual

CALEDONIAN WOMEN'S

C7 All Terrain / Leisure

SRP £799

Product Code - WCAL(size)V2



	Colour	Matt Midnight with Grey / Red
	Sizes Available	S,M,L
✓	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Internal Cable Routing with BBX , Custom Whyte Dropouts and Integrated Kickstand Mount
	Fork	SR Suntour NCX-D LD, 63mm Travel, Alloy Steerer, Hydro Lockout
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No.10, Semi Integrated, 1 1/8" Caged Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte 700c, 32 Hole
✓	Tyres	Schwalbe Silento 700 x 40c, K-Guard puncture protection
✓	✓ Shift Levers	Shimano SLX SL-M7000, 11 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	✓ Rear Derailleur	Shimano SLX RD-M7000-GS, 11 Speed
✓	✓ Cassette	SunRace 11 Speed, 11-42T
✓	✓ Chain	SunRace, 11 Speed
✓	✓ Crankset	Alloy, 2pcs, Narrow Wide 40T Chaining with Guard, 11 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 68mm
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 12mm Offset, 30.9mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Women's Fit
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 25mm Rise, 31.8mm, 620mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, +6 Degree, 70mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom Ergo Dual Density Lock-on
✓	Front Brakes	Shimano MT400, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor
✓	Rear Brakes	Shimano MT400, Hydraulic, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
✓	Brake Levers	Shimano MT400
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Featuring an all-new lightweight custom butted frame with latest generation geometry, these bikes are the very definition of a contemporary Sports Hybrid - all the confidence and surefooted capability of our modern 29er hardtails, with the practicality of a trekking bike.

Our mudguard-compatible frames are designed to accommodate modern high volume tyres, feature our proprietary BBX internal cable routing and are loaded with unique design touches and British weatherproof features - such as the forward facing seat slot that stops water spray from the rear wheel getting into the frame.

1x11 speed for sequential shifting simplicity provide reliable, lightweight transmission with all the gears you'll need. Hydraulic disc brakes, puncture resistant tyres and a comfort enhancing suspension fork complete the package and promise years of trouble free performance.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55C

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	67.5	74.5	570	273.5	703
M	67.5	74	617	273.5	721
L	67.5	73.5	641	273.5	744
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1135	445	30.9	107	406
M	1155	445	30.9	115	444
L	1175	445	30.9	125	482

CALEDONIAN WOMEN'S

C7 All Terrain / Leisure

SRP £799

Product Code - WCAL(size)V2

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU017
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS004 (FSA No10)
Headset Code	HS001
Bottom Bracket	BSA Shimano Hollowtech 2, 68mm
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR18-3, 1 x WHYICR18-2
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	291/292mm (front) 291/292mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	44T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	700 X 42c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 42c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55C
Rack Compatible	Yes
Kickstand Compatible	Yes
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	Owners Manual



STEPS E-BIKES

Designed around Shimano's all-new, light-weight E5000 and E6100 Series e-Bike systems, all-day performance is further improved. Their latest generation motor and battery technology gives fully tuneable, instinctively interactive power assist with an effective exploring range of up to 150km from a full charge.

Whether you choose an all-terrain Coniston or the urbanised Clifton and Highgate models, our signature confident handling characteristics and powerful disc brakes on all bikes mean their easy speed is always under control on a twisty downhill, picture postcard towpath trail or cross city commute.

Reviews

"With a compact frame and Shimano STEPS system at its core, Whyte have brought together an expertly designed bike that can comfortably go for 77 miles on a single charge. Featuring integrated lights, powerful disc brakes and Road Plus tyres, the Highgate is a road bike built to cope with the trials and tribulations of the urban jungle" - Highgate - Red Bull



CONISTON E-BIKE

e-C7 All Terrain / Leisure e-Bike

SRP £2,150

Product Code - WCON(size)V1



SHIMANO
STEPS



	Colour	Matt Granite with Grey / Blue
	Sizes Available	S,M,L
	Frame	6061 Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Tapered Head Tube, Hydro Formed Down Tube, Custom Drawn, Multi Butted with Custom Whyte Dropouts and Kick Stand Mount
	Fork	SR Suntour NCX-E25 HLO, 63mm Travel, Tapered Steerer Tube, Coil Spring and Hydro Lockout
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 57B Orbit ZS, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1.8" Caged Upper Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, Black Stainless with Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte T-23 x 700c, 32 hole, with eyelets
	Tyres	Schwalbe Silento 700 x 35c, with K-Guard Puncture Protection
	Shift Levers	Shimano SL-T6000, Deore, 10 Speed with STEPS SC-E6010 Display
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano RD-T6000, Deore, SGS 10-Speed, Shadow
	Cassette	Shimano CS-HG500, 11-34, 10 Speed
	Chain	Shimano STEPS E6090, e-Bike Specific, 10 Speed
	Crankset	Lasco square taper for Shimano STEPS, 44T with Double Sided Chain Guard, 10 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	STEPS Drive Unit E-5000 with Speed Sensor and Magnet
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Offset, 30.9mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte Alloy 6061, 31.8mm, 20mm Rise, 620mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy 6061, S 60mm, M 70mm, L 80mm
	Grips	Whyte Custom Dual Density Lock-on
	Front Brakes	Shimano MT400, 160mm Rotor
	Rear Brakes	Shimano MT400, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Shimano MT400
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Using Shimano's STEPS e-Bike Drive Unit the Coniston is able to take advantage of the pedal assist without compromising the weight distribution and therefore the handling.

Our custom built e-Bike frames are loaded with unique design touches and British weatherproof features - such as the forward facing seat slot, continuous outer cables that keep the gear shifts working smoother for longer and optional custom matched mud guards.

The ride-feel of these e-Bikes is second to none, with a fantastic quality lightweight frame which includes our uniquely shaped rear seat stays for comfort and performance, plus Whyte's very own take on All Terrain geometry.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55C

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	66	74	600	273.5	749
M	66	73.5	625	273.5	776
L	66	73	650	273.5	806
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1152	458	30.9	115	406.4
M	1172	458	30.9	125	444.5
L	1192	458	30.9	135	495.3

CONISTON E-BIKE

e-C7 All Terrain / Leisure e-Bike

SRP £2,150

Product Code - WCON(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Hydro Formed
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU017
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS001 (FSA No57B)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	N/A
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR11, 1 x WHYICR03
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	292 x 290mm (front) 292 x 290mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	44T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	114
Tubeless Status	N/A
Max Tyre Size	700 X 42c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 42c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55C
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	

CONISTON WOMEN'S E-BIKE

e-C7 All Terrain / Leisure e-Bike

SRP £2,150

Product Code - WCONL(size)V1



SHIMANO
STEPS



	Colour	Matt Granite with Silver / Grey
	Sizes Available	S,M,L
	Frame	6061 Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Tapered Head Tube, Hydro Formed Down Tube, Custom Drawn, Multi Butted with Custom Whyte Dropouts and Kick Stand Mount
	Fork	SR Suntour NCX-E25 HLO, 63mm Travel, Tapered Steerer Tube, Coil Spring and Hydro Lockout
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 57B Orbit ZS, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1.8" Caged Upper Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Cup & Cone, Double Seal, 32 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, Black Stainless with Brass Nipples
	Rims	Whyte T-23 x 700c, 32 hole, with eyelets
	Tyres	Schwalbe Silento 700 x 35c, with K-Guard Puncture Protection
	Shift Levers	Shimano SL-T6000, Deore, 10 Speed with STEPS SC-E6010 Display
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano RD-T6000, Deore, SGS 10-Speed, Shadow
	Cassette	Shimano CS-HG500, 11-34, 10 Speed
	Chain	Shimano STEPS E6090, e-Bike Specific, 10 Speed
	Crankset	Lasco square taper for Shimano STEPS, 44T with Double Sided Chain Guard, 10 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	STEPS Drive Unit E-5000 with Speed Sensor and Magnet
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 15mm Offset, 30.9mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte Alloy 6061, 31.8mm, 20mm Rise, 620mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy 6061, S 60mm, M 70mm, L 80mm
	Grips	Whyte Custom Dual Density Lock-on
	Front Brakes	Shimano MT400, 160mm Rotor
	Rear Brakes	Shimano MT400, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Shimano MT400
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Using Shimano's STEPS e-Bike Drive Unit the Coniston is able to take advantage of the pedal assist without compromising the weight distribution and therefore the handling.

Our custom built e-Bike frames are loaded with unique design touches and British weatherproof features - such as the forward facing seat slot, continuous outer cables that keep the gear shifts working smoother for longer and optional custom matched mud guards.

The ride-feel of these e-Bikes is second to none, with a fantastic quality lightweight frame which includes our uniquely shaped rear seat stays for comfort and performance plus Whyte's very own take on All Terrain geometry.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55C

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	66	74.5	581	273.5	677
M	66	74	605	273.5	691
L	66	73.5	630	273.5	702
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1137	458	30.9	107	406.4
M	1157	458	30.9	115	444.5
L	1177	458	30.9	125	495.3

CONISTON WOMEN'S E-BIKE

e-C7 All Terrain / Leisure e-Bike

SRP £2,150

Product Code - WCONL(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Hydro Formed
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU017
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS001 (FSA No57B)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	N/A
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR11, 1 x WHYICR03
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	292 x 290mm (front) 292 x 290mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	44T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	114
Tubeless Status	N/A
Max Tyre Size	700 X 42c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	700 X 42c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55C
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	

HIGHGATE E-BIKE COMPACT-FIT SHIMANO STEPS

e-R7 Fast Urban / Commuter e-Bike

SRP £2,350

Product Code - WHIG(size)V1



	Colour	Matt Granite with Silver / Magenta
	Sizes Available	S,M,L
	Frame	6061 Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Tapered Head Tube, Hydro Formed Down Tube, Custom Drawn, Multi Butted with Custom Whyte Dropouts and Kick Stand mount
	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed 6061 Alloy, Flat Mount, Single Eyelets for Mudguards and Internal Cable Routing
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 42 B CUP for 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 32 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, Black Stainless with Brass Nipples
	Rims	WTB STp i23 650b Rims with TCS System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
	Tyres	WTB Byway, Tan wall, 650 x 47c
	Shift Levers	Shimano SL-T6000, Deore, 10 Speed with STEPS SC-E6010 Display
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano RD-T6000, Deore, SGS 10-Speed, Shadow
	Cassette	Shimano CS-HG500, 11-34, 10 Speed
	Chain	Shimano STEPS E6090, e-Bike Specific, 10 Speed
	Crankset	STEPS E8050 Hollowtech, 44T with Double Sided Chain Guard, 10 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	STEPS Drive Unit E-6100 with Speed Sensor and Magnet
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 1pcs 3D Forged, 25mm Offset, 27.2mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 20mm Rise, 31.8mm, 620mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy 6061, S 60mm, M 70mm, L 80mm
	Grips	Whyte Custom Dual Density Lock-on
	Front Brakes	Tektro Auriga, 160mm Rotor, Flat Mount, Internal Routing
	Rear Brakes	Tektro Auriga, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro Auriga
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Using Shimano's STEPS e-Bike Drive Unit the Highgate is able to take advantage of the pedal assist without compromising the weight distribution and therefore the handling of this compact fit bike.

The Highgate comes fitted with 650b wheels and 47c RoadPlus, WTB Byway tyres, offering greater comfort, better grip and increased security on rough urban roads and light off-road rides.

Integrated lighting, controlled from your STEPS head unit gives you fingertip control of your lights for year-round usage. These powerful lights make night riding easy but also give you the ability to use them as daytime running lights for extra visibility

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55E

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	69	74.5	553	263	720
M	69.5	73.5	579	263	741
L	70	73	605	263	774

Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1067	450	27.2	140	393.7
M	1078	450	27.2	160	431.8
L	1095	450	27.2	180	469.9

HIGHGATE E-BIKE

e-R7 Fast Urban / Commuter e-Bike

SRP £2,350

Product Code - WHIG(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Hydro Formed
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU017
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB06
Rear Hub Bearings	1/4" Ball Bearing (9per side)
Front Hub Bearings	3/16" Ball Bearing (10per side)
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS00? (FSA No42B)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	N/A
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR11, 1 x WHYICR03
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	276 x 273mm (front) 274 x 272mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	44T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	114
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 47c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	27.5 X 47c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55E
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	

CLIFTON E-BIKE

e-R7 Fast Urban / Commuter e-Bike

SRP £2,350

Product Code - WCL(size)V1

SHIMANO
STEPS



	Colour	Matt Granite with Silver / Blue
	Sizes Available	M,L,XL
	Frame	6061 Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Tapered Head Tube, Hydro Formed Down Tube, Custom Drawn, Multi Butted with Custom Whyte Dropouts and Kick Stand Mount
	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed 6061 Alloy, Flat Mount, Single Eyelets for Mudguards and Internal Cable Routing
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 42 B CUP for 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 32 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, Black Stainless with Brass Nipples
	Rims	WTB STp i23 650b Rims with TCS System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
	Tyres	WTB Byway, Tan wall, 650 x 47c
	Shift Levers	Shimano SL-T6000, Deore, 10 Speed with STEPS SC-E6010 Display
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano RD-T6000, Deore, SGS 10-Speed, Shadow
	Cassette	Shimano CS-HG500, 11-34, 10 Speed
	Chain	Shimano STEPS E6090, e-Bike Specific, 10 Speed
	Crankset	STEPS E8050 Hollowtech, 44T with Double Sided Chain Guard, 10 Speed
	Bottom Bracket	STEPS Drive Unit E-6100 with Speed Sensor and Magnet
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 1pcs 3D Forged, 20mm Offset, 27.2mm x 350mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte Alloy 6061, 31.8mm, 25mm Rise, 620mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy 6061, M 70mm, L 80mm, XL 90mm
	Grips	Whyte Custom Dual Density Lock-on
	Front Brakes	Tektro Auriga, 160mm Rotor, Flat Mount, Internal Routing
	Rear Brakes	Tektro Auriga, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro Auriga
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

Using Shimano's STEPS e-Bike Drive Unit the Clifton is able to take advantage of the pedal assist without compromising the weight distribution and therefore the handling.

The Clifton comes fitted with 650b wheels and 47c RoadPlus, WTB Byway tyres, offering greater comfort, better grip and increased security on rough urban roads and light off-road rides.

Integrated lighting, controlled from your STEPS head unit gives you fingertip control of your lights for year-round usage. These powerful lights make night riding easy but also give you the ability to use them as daytime running lights for extra visibility

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55E

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
M	70	74	600	263	755
L	70	74	614	263	791
XL	70	74	634	263	822
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
M	1095	450	27.2	165	445.3
L	1110	450	27.2	185	495.3
XL	1125	450	27.2	205	533.4

CLIFTON E-BIKE

e-R7 Fast Urban / Commuter e-Bike

SRP £2,350

Product Code - WCL(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Hydro Formed
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Double Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU017
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB11
Rear Hub Bearings	6000
Front Hub Bearings	Shimano
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS00? (FSA No42B)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	N/A
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR11, 1 x WHYICR03
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	276 x 273mm (front) 274 x 272mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	44T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	114
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Compatible
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 47c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	27.5 X 47c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55E
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	



FAZUA EBIKES

ADVANCED EBIKING TECHNOLOGY

We've empowered our Fast Urban, Adventure and Gravel series bikes with Fazua Evation - the lightest and most compact drive system in its field.

The unique, slimline design weighs in at only 3.3 kg and combines motor, battery and electronics in one cylindrical Drivepack which neatly slots and clicks into the downtube.

A key benefit of the Fazua drive system is the surprisingly natural ride feel, greatly helped by the super-smooth clutch that disengages the motor from the bottom bracket whenever you ride faster than 25 km/h. The transition between assisted and self-propelled is almost imperceptible as the motor feathers out and the rider powers through without feeling any drag from the motor.

Double-sided rider input torque and cadence sensors within the BB unit mean that the up-to 60Nm of additional torque is applied smoothly and proportionately at exactly the right moment and with no perceptible lag. 3 power mode settings, of 125W through 250W to a maximum peak power of up to 400W adjust the amount of assistance on hand from a supportive tail wind in Breeze mode to full-on Rocket mode.

Allowing maximum flexibility all Fazua-powered Whyte bikes can be easily converted to conventional bikes in seconds – simply release the Drivepack and replace it with a specially developed, hollow aluminium cover which doubles as practical storage space.

HOXTON

Fazua e-Bikes

SRP £2,999

Product Code - WHOX(size)V1



	Colour	Matt Bronze with Copper / Grey
	Sizes Available	S,M,L
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, Tapered Head Tube, Internal Cable Routing with Custom Whyte Dropouts
	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed 6061 Alloy, Alloy Tapered Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, Flat Mount with 160mm Post Adaptor, Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 42, Integrated Road, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, 28 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	WTB ST i25 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
	Tyres	WTB Horizon TCS System 650b x 47c, TCS Light/Fast, Tan Sidewall, Dual DNA Compound, Lightweight Tubeless Casing
	Shift Levers	Shimano SLX SL-M7000, 11 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	Shimano SLX RD-M7000-GS, Shadow Plus, 11 Speed
	Cassette	Shimano SLX CS-M7000, 11-42, 11 Speed
	Chain	SunRace CN11, Black, 11 Speed
	Crankset	Whyte Alloy cranks, 170mm, ISIS with Narrow Wide 42t Alloy for Fazua, Black
	Bottom Bracket	Fazua Evation System
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 25mm Offset, 27.2mm S/M/L 350mm, XL 400mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 20mm Rise, 31.8mm, 620mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, 6 ° Rise S 45mm, M/L 60mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Custom Dual Density Lock-on
	Front Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, 160mm Rotor, Flat Mount, Internal Routing
	Rear Brakes	Tektro Auriga HD-M290, 160mm Rotor, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	Tektro Auriga HD-M290
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The Hoxton takes our winning Fast Urban formula of MTB geometry, rugged reliability and road plus wheels and integrates the super-stealthy Fazua Evation system.

Stylish tan wall tyres give this city bike a real contemporary look and the high air volume comfort they add takes the sting out of even the roughest roads. It's never been easier to cut across town - enjoying a Whyte eBike tailwind all the way.

We've been careful not to compromise our geometry formula by fitting drive units or batteries and have designed our eBikes to feel and handle like our award winning mechanical bikes - with range extending, climb flattening Fazua assistance on hand when you need it most.

Dropout Code	DROPWHRC
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
S	69.5	74	569.4	266.5	716.5
M	70	73.5	595.2	266.5	748.5
L	70	73	613	271.5	786
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
S	1061.4	430	27.2	145	406.4
M	1078.4	430	27.2	165	444.5
L	1094.3	430	27.2	185	495

HOXTON

Fazua e-Bikes

SRP £2,999

Product Code - WHOX(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Fazua Intergrated
Rear Stays	6061 Double Butted Hydro Edge
Paint Code	WAMTU013
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB11
Rear Hub Bearings	6000
Front Hub Bearings	6000
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	N/A
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR02, 1 x WHYICR04
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	274/276mm (front) 273/275 mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	44T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 47c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	27,5 X 47c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	Yes
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO08
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	

WINCHELSEA



Fazua e-Bikes

SRP £3,299

Product Code - WWIN(size)V1



	Colour	Matt Granite with Silver / Grey
	Sizes Available	52,54,56
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Tapered Head Tube, Custom Drawn, Chainstay Flat Mount 160mm Disc Mount, Custom Whyte Dropouts
	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed 6061 Alloy, Alloy Tapered Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, Flat Mount Dropouts, 12mm x 100mm Stealth Through Axle, Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 42, Integrated Road, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, Centre-lock, 12mm x 142mm Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, Centre-lock, 12mm x 100mm Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	WTB ST i25 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
	Tyres	WTB Horizon TCS System 650b x 47c, Light/Fast, Tan Sidewall, Dual DNA Compound, Lightweight Tubeless Casing
	Shift Levers	SRAM Apex 1, Hydraulic, 11 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	SRAM Apex 1, Long Cage, 11 Speed
	Cassette	SunRace CSMS7, 11-42, 11 Speed
	Chain	SunRace CN11, Black, 11 Speed
	Crankset	Whyte Alloy cranks, 170mm, ISIS with Narrow Wide 42t Alloy for Fazua, Black
	Bottom Bracket	Fazua Evation System
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 25mm Offset, 27.2mm 52/54 350mm, 56 400mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte Road 500, 31.8mm, 500mm Wide
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, +-7° Rise, 52cm 70mm, 54cm 80mm, 56cm 90mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Anti Slip, Cross Bar Tape
	Front Brakes	SRAM Apex 1 Hydraulic, 160mm Flat Mount, Internal Routing
	Rear Brakes	SRAM Apex 1 Hydraulic, 160mm Flat Mount, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	SRAM Apex 1, Alloy
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

The Winchelsea combines our Glencoe Road Plus bike with the Fazua eBike system to create a super stylish road bike that will take you on road and path adventures with a little help when you need it.

1 x 11 gearing offers simplicity and efficiency that cannot be rivalled. Full Hydraulic brake will give you braking control and consistent modulation whatever the weather.

We've been careful not to compromise our geometry formula by fitting drive units or batteries and have designed our eBikes to feel and handle like our award winning mechanical bikes - with range extending, climb flattening Fazua assistance on hand when you need it most.

Dropout Code	DROPWH17
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
52	70	74	566	270	797
54	70	74	595	270	814
56	70	74	604	270	829
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
52	1047	425	27.2	145	520
54	1077	425	27.2	160	540
56	1087	425	27.2	175	560

WINCHELSEA

Fazua e-Bikes

SRP £3,299

Product Code - WWIN(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Fazua Intergrated
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU017
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB11
Rear Hub Bearings	6000
Front Hub Bearings	6000
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	N/A
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR02, 1 x WHYICR04
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	274/276mm (front) 273/275 mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	
Chain Length for the stock chainring	116
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 47c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	27.5 X 47c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	

GOSFORD

Fazua e-Bikes

SRP £3,499

Product Code -WGOS(size)V1

FAZUA



	Colour	Matt Granite with Copper / Grey
	Sizes Available	52,54,56
	Frame	6061 Alloy, Hydro Formed T6 Aluminium, Multi Butted, SCR, Tapered Head Tube, Custom Drawn, Chainstay Flat Mount 160mm Disc Mount, Custom Whyte Dropouts
	Fork	Whyte Straight Bladed 6061 Alloy, Alloy Tapered Steerer, Internal Cable Routing, Flat Mount Dropouts, 12mm x 100mm Stealth Through Axle, Eyelets for Mudguards
	Rear Shock	N/A
	Headset	FSA No. 42, Integrated Road, 1 1/2" Lower and 1 1/8" Upper Sealed Cartridge Bearings
	Rear Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, Centre-lock, 12mm x 142mm Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Front Hub	Alloy, Double Sealed Cartridge Bearings, Centre-lock, 12mm x 100mm Through Axle, 32 Hole
	Spokes	2.0mm, PG, Black Stainless, Brass Nipples
	Rims	WTB ST i25 TCS 2.0 System, Pinned Joint, Tubeless Ready, 32 Hole
	Tyres	WTB Sendero TCS System 650b x 47c, Light/Fast, Tan Sidewall, Dual DNA Compound, Lightweight Tubeless Casing
	Shift Levers	SRAM Rival 1, Hydraulic, 11 Speed
	Front Derailleur	N/A
	Rear Derailleur	SRAM Rival 1, Long Cage, 11 Speed
	Cassette	SRAM PG-1130, 11-42, 11 Speed
	Chain	SunRace CN11, Black, 11 Speed
	Crankset	FSA Alloy cranks, 170mm, ISIS with Narrow Wide 38t Alloy for Fazua, Black
	Bottom Bracket	Fazua Evation System
	Seatpost	Whyte 6061 Alloy, 20mm Offset, 30.9mm 52/54 350mm, 56 400mm, 2 Bolt Clamp
	Seat	Whyte Custom, Triple Panel Design
	Bar	Whyte 500 by Controltech, 6061 Alloy, Gravel riser bar, 31.8mm x 500mm
	Stem	Whyte Alloy, +-7° Rise, 52cm 70mm, 54cm 80mm, 56cm 90mm Extension
	Grips	Whyte Anti Slip, Cross Bar Tape
	Front Brakes	SRAM Rival 1 Hydraulic, 160mm Flat Mount, Internal Routing
	Rear Brakes	SRAM Rival 1 Hydraulic, 160mm Flat Mount, Internal Routing
	Brake Levers	SRAM Rival 1, Alloy
	Pedals	Fibre Reinforced Composite Platform
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over previous version	
✓	Indicates an upgrade or improvement over the model below	

A truly ground-breaking Gravel/Adventure E-bike with MTB-inspired geometry, tubeless ready wheels and tyres, hydraulic disc brakes and SRAM's Rival 1 groupset, paired to the Fazua e-Bike motor with a 350Wh battery.

Using high air volume 650b x 47c tyres the Gosford makes light of both rough road surfaces and bridle path excursions. Whether heading out for a summer off-road ride or a mid-winter blast, the Gosford give the rider year-round, all-round power-assisted flexibility.

We've been careful not to compromise our geometry formula by fitting drive units or batteries and have designed our eBikes to feel and handle like our award winning mechanical bikes - with range extending, climb flattening Fazua assistance on hand when you need it most.

Dropout Code	DROPWH17
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55

Size	Head Angle	Seat Angle	Top Tube	BB Height	Stand Over
52	70	74	566	270	797
54	70	74	595	270	814
56	70	74	604	270	829
Size	Wheelbase	Chain Stay	Seat Post	Head Tube	Seat Tube
52	1047	425	30.9	145	520
54	1077	425	30.9	160	540
56	1087	425	30.9	175	560

GOSFORD

Fazua e-Bikes

SRP £3,499

Product Code - WGOS(size)V1

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION & REPLACEMENT PARTS

Top Tube	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Down Tube	6061 Alloy Fazua Intergrated
Rear Stays	6061 Alloy Triple Butted
Paint Code	WAMTU017
Freehub Part Code	WHYFHUB11
Rear Hub Bearings	6000
Front Hub Bearings	6000
Suspension Bearings	N/A
Headset Bearings	HS003 (FSA No42)
Headset Code	
Bottom Bracket	N/A
ISG Chainguide Compatibility	
ICR Grommets	1 x WHYICR02, 1 x WHYICR04
Brake Mount Adaptor	N/A
Spoke Lengths	274/276mm (front) 273/275 mm (rear)
Max Chain Ring Size	44T
Chain Length for the stock chainring	114
Tubeless Status	Tubeless Ready Rims
Max Tyre Size	27.5 X 47c
Max Tyre Size with Mudguards	27.5 X 47c
Mudguard Code	WHYMG55
Rack Compatible	N/A
Kickstand Compatible	N/A
Chain Guide Code	N/A
Rear Thru-Axle Length	N/A
Downtube Protector	N/A
Chainstay Protector	WHYPRO05
Seat Post Seal	N/A
Kitbox Contents	